10 F = 10 F = 30 P = 36



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 481

Pretoria, 22 July 2005

No. 27797

PART 2 OF 2



977168258400:



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

# APPLICATION NUMBER: WCNE

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM
BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT

# West Coast Rock Lobster (Nearshore)

**Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005** 

**Cluster C** 

# **ZONE E**

Name of Applicant:	
Identification Number:	
Landing Site you intend to use:	

195

### IMPORTANT INFORMATION

#### INSTRUCTIONS

#### GENERAL

- This application form must be read together with these <u>Instructions</u>, the <u>Explanatory Notes</u>, and the <u>Schedules</u> to the application form.
   You are advised to read the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term Fishing Rights, but to focus on the WCRL Nearshore sector specific policy. These policies are available at <a href="https://www.mcm-deat.gov.za">www.mcm-deat.gov.za</a> and at the distribution centre where this application form was collected. The policies guide the Minister or his delegate when considering the application.
- 3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerschlag Way, Foreshore)

Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to all potential applicants in this sector.

Die Burger Cape Argus Mercury Zululand Observer Daily Dispatch

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated authority, or officials in the Department regarding your application other than through the helpline or at the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distribution and receipting points or at the Customer Service Centre in Cape Town. Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any other manner.

#### **ICONS**

- 4) It is essential that you study the WCRL Nearshore sector policy before completing the application form. You must pay attention to the icons in the application form in order to determine whether
  - there are consequences of not answering a question; or
  - there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an annexure.
- 5) The application form makes use of the following icons:



The clipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information as an Annexure to the application form. You are instructed in the schedules at the back of this form regarding the documentation or information required as annexures. If the required documentation or information is not submitted, the application may be negatively affected. Failure to submit certain requested documents or information may result in the application being refused.



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be deemed to be negative to you. This means that if, for example, you fail to answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have contravened the laws.

#### **COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM**

- 6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section does not apply to you, or if you cannot answer the section, the section may be marked "WA." If you cannot answer a question because the information is not available, the section may be marked "unknown." You must respond in the spaces provided in the application form. Information may not be submitted by way of annexures except where applicants are specifically allowed to do so.
- 7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a database. You may not submit the application in any other form (for example by way of a letter written by yourself.) If you submit your application in any other form, the application will be refused.
- 8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested, the application will be refused.
- 9) One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be certified as a true copy of the original, but it will be assumed to be the same as the original. Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.

#### LODGEMENT OF APPLICATION

10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following places and venues.

Place	Venue
Port Nolloth	City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth
Lamberts Bay	Community Hall, Burrel Street, Lamberts Bay
Saldanha Bay	Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality
Cape Town	Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plein Streets, Woodstock
Hermanus	Zwelihle Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus
Mossel Bay	J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Mayixhale Street, Kwa-Nonqaba Location, Mossel Bay
Port Elizabeth	Helenvale Resource Centre, Baatjies Streeet, Helenvale
East London	Cosmics View Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East London
Port St Johns	Community Hall, 257 Main Street, Port St Johns
Durban	KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Elton Place, Congella, Durban

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 17h00

11) The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by hand within the above times, on the above dates at one of the above places will be refused

#### IMPROPER LODGEMENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:
  - It is received late:
  - the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee; or
  - the application is lodged ("handed in") in a manner contrary to the instructions.

#### MATERIAL DEFECTS

- 13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:
  - the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant.
  - more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
  - the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

	Section 1
	Applicant Details
1.1 Applicant Surname	
1.2 Applicant First Name(s):	
1.3 Identity Number:	
1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable):	
	Area Code:
1.5 Work Telephone Number:	
1.6 Cell Phone Number:	
1.7 Fax Number:	
1.8 E-mail address:	
1.9 Residential Address No	umber and Street: Suburb:
	Town / City:
	Postal Code:
1.10 How long have you lived and / or worked in the area?	Years
1.11 Postal Address: Number and	I Street / PO Box:
THE OCIAL FLOOR OF THE HEAD AND	Suburb:
	Town / City:
	Postal Code:
1.12 Are you historically disadvantaged in terms of race (i.e. African, Coloured or Indian)?	○ Yes ○ No
1.13 Please indicate your gender:	O Male O Female
1.14 How old are you:	Years
1.15 How long have you been involved in the fishing industry?	Years

	West 2000	- 18 Tan 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19
		Section 2
		Form of Applicant
2.1 Do you have a limited commercial West Coast F medium term fishing right?	lock Lobster ("WCRL")	O Yes O No
2.2 Are you a shareholder of a company or member of held a limited commercial WCRL medium term fis	of close corporation that shing right?	O Yes O No
2.3 If "Yes," what is the name of the company or close corporation?		
2.4 If "Yes," to Section 2.1 or 2.2, what is the medium term right holder's quota number?		
2.5 if "Yes," to 2.2 who are the shareholders of the co	mpany or close corporat	tion?
Name of Shareholder / Member ID Number of Shareholder / Member	Percentage Shareholding or	is the Member or Shareholder also applying for a long term WCRL
	Interest	Nearshore Right (Yes/No)
	ļ	
•		
		<del></del>
	ļ	
		200 - 100 -
	<del></del>	

2.6 Do you have a valid tax clearance certificate?

O Yes O No



				Section 2
			Ffe	rm of Applicant
2.7 Have you applied for any complete the followin order of preference:  2.8 If "Yes," complete the followin order of preference:			O <b>Yes</b> g this application	
Name of Applicant for other rig	ht	Fishery	Application	3 Number (if available)
				Annu stanti
í				
	-			
L. Burke	u au abarabaldar af a	on applicant that applic	<u> </u>	
2.9 Are you a member, director for any commercial fishing	right?		Ų,	Yes O No
2.10 If "Yes," complete the fol Inshore) in order of prefe	llowing table for all ri	ghts applied for (includ	ing this applica	ation for WCRL
Name of Applicant for other rig	ght	Fishery	Application	on Number (if available)
			<del> </del>	
. 41		# A. #		and the second s
2.11 Do you hold an abalone	right?		1	O Yes O No
2.12 Are you a member of a cholds an abalone right?	close corporation of	r a shareholder of a co	mpany that	O Yes O No
2.13 Have any of your family commercial fishing rights	members applied for s (including WCRL I	or any other long-term inshore)?		O Yes O No
2.14 If "Yes," complete the follow	owing table:			
Fishery	Application Number	Relationship to you (i.e. wife brother, cousin, mothe	, husband, Do th er etc)	ey live in the same household as you? (Yes or No)
		* 3		
	Ave. Service and and			
		-		

			Section 3
			Compliance
3.1 Have	you:		
3.1.1	been convicted of a contravention of the regulations, or permit conditions during the period?	MLRA, or the e medium term right	O Yes O No
3.1.2	entered into a plea bargain under the Cr 51 of 1977, for a contravention of the MLF or permit conditions during the medium term	RA, or the regulations,	O Yes O No 🎄 💢
3.1.3	paid an admission of guilt fine for a contra the regulations, or the permit conditions du right period?		O Yes O No
3.1.4	been charged with an offence under regulations or permit conditions during right period?	the MLRA, or the the medium term	O Yes O No 🍁 🗸
bee	your fishing vessel, motor vehicle, premises n detained, arrested or seized under the served, confiscated or forfeited under anised Crime Act 121 of 1998 during the od?	MLRA or restrained, the Prevention of	O Yes O No
3.3 Wa	s your right or permit suspended, revoked, red under section 28 of the MLRA during t	cancelled, reduced or he medium term right	O Yes O No 🐠 🂢
You must	t answer yes to the above questions if you were in that held a limited commercial medium term WC were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were ch	CRL right and this entity or o	one of its shareholders, members of
	nee committee, one committee producting in the committee of	argod, riad ari asset seizet	
		and the second	Section 4  Vessel Details
4.1 Com	plete the following table for the vessel that y	ou intend to use if you a	
Vessei nam			
MCM Area I			
SAMSA Nun			
	rew according to SAMSA Safety Certificate		
-	issel according to SAMSA Safety Certificate		
Does the ve	a rowing boat or a "roelbakkie?" ssel have an outboard engine or any other engine? (Yes or		
No)	de programme de la companya de la co		
-	d to use hoop nets as your fishing method (Yes or No)  I fitted with any kind of vessel monitoring system, and if yes,		1350
	sset as indicated by South African Certificate of Registry or		
	hare of nominated vessel (percentage)	94	9, -
	licant's share of vessel (rand amount)		
Nature of Ac	cess to Vessel (majority owner or charter agreement or sement)		
	sel used in the WCRL fishery during the medium term right		6
	dertaken the SAMSA Safety Training Course? (Yes or No)		

4.2 Have you made any investments (for example share in a vessel or equipment) in the fishi		O Yes C	Vessel I	ction 4 Details
industry? 4.3 Were any other catching or charter agreem entered into in respect of the vessel you I nominated?		O Yes C	) No	
E 1 Complete the following in relation to your medium.	torm WCPL patch re		Sec atch Utili	etion 5
5.1 Complete the following in relation to your medium	2001/2003 Application		of Actus	al amount
Year Name of medium term right holder	Number		located caught	
2002		1.		
2003				
2004	16			
5.2 If you were a member, director or shareholder of a following in relation to this medium term right holds	n medium term WCR er's catch records.	L right holde	er complete th	ne 🗸
Year Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of kild allocated applican	to Acida	il amount in kilograms
2002				
2003				
2004				
		Histo	Sed deal Invol	ction 6 Ivernenti
6.1 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any of the vessels operating in the limited commercial WCRL fisheries since the beginning of 2002?	○ Yes ○ No	oo		

			Hi	storical l	Section ( nvolveme
6.2 If "Yes," complete the follow	ving table:				<
Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit number	Name o	fVessel	Duration th the right ho	at you worked fo lder (from date to date)
3					
6.3 Did you work as a crew m skipper on any other vesse any medium term commerc (including the full commerc fishery)?	l operating in Color Col	Yes O No		25	
4 If "Yes," complete the follow	ing table:				
Fishery Name:				Direction that	you worked for the
Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Name of	Vessel	right holder (	from date to date)
		<del></del>			
5 Do you manage a WCRL be example, managing the cate processing or marketing of V	hing,	O Yes (	) No		C
6 What is your annual income	?	5 S			<2
7 What percentage of your an generated through working in Commercial WCRL Sector	n the Limited				**
8 Describe the other work that	you do:				第 章
Working Activities	(other than Limited WCRL)		Rand Value	peryear	Percentage o Total Income

	Working Activities (other than L	imited WCRL)	Rand Value per year	Percentage of Total Income
1				
2				
3		*.	8	
4				

				Transl	ormation a	Section 7 nd Job Greation
7.1 How much do basis?	* *					\(\sigma\)
7.2 Complete the	following table fo	r your top	five suppliers	3:		
Supplier N	lame	close con	If company or poration, ck ownership)	What does I purchase from	he applicant the supplier?	How much does the applicant spend per season at the supplier?
	45					
12						
				W	3	
. 0.6			3	Z.		
7.3 Do you donat to charities or initiatives?	e any of your and community dev		e On	res O No		
7.4 If "Yes," com	plete the followin	g table:			3238_00 - 200 - 200	
Year	Charity / Comr Organisation		What does community or	the charity or ganisation do?	Telephone Num Charity / Gomm Organisation	unity   depoted applicable 2
2002						
2003						
2004						
2005						
7.5 How many po permanent fu	eople do your en Il-time basis?	iploy on a	-		8 8	
7.6 How many p	eople do you em part-time basis?	ploy on a				

203

	Section 8
	Skills, Knowledge, Processing & Marketing
8.1 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a catching agreement?	○ Yes ○ No
8.2 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a marketing agreement?	O Yes O No
8.3 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement?	O Yes O No
medium term WCRL nearshore right holde	ore right, or if you are a member, shareholder or director of a provide records regarding the marketing and Also annex a copy of the catching agreement, if someone catch the lobsters.
8.5 Will you be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource?	○ Yes ○ No
8.6 Do you have a valid SAMSA Health Certificate?	○ Yes ○ No

## Section 10 I, the undersigned, do hereby make oath and declare that: Applicant Declaration (a) I have read the instructions set out on page 2 of this application form. (b) the information submitted with and in this Application is true and correct and complete. (c) I accept that if any information in this Application is not true or complete, or if false information is provided, or material Information is not disclosed, this may lead to the Application being refused, or to the revocation, suspension, cancellation, alteration or reduction of any right, license or permit granted on the strength of this Application, in terms of Section 28 of the Marine Living Resources Act 18 of 1998. (d) In order to allow for the proper verification of information submitted I hereby authorise any institution, organ of state, person or body, who possesses or acquires any information relevant to my application, to disclose or make the information available to the Minister, his delegate or an official of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism or the Rights Verification Unit. (e) I undertake to co-operate with any investigators by timeously submitting responses to written requests for information or explanations, by attending meetings with investigators, by answering questions satisfactorily at such meetings and where necessary, by granting investigators access to premises, vessels and documents. I accept that failure to co-operate in this regard will constitute an independent refusing an application. (f) I accept that any attempt to influence the decision of the delegated authority or appellant authority on the allocation of a right or quantum or effort, in any manner other than provided for in the General Policy or in this application form, will result in the application being refused. Signed at: \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_day of \_\_\_\_\_ This\_ \_ 2005 Signature of Applicant: Applicant's Full Name: The deponent declares that he/she knows and understands the contents and implications of the above declaration. Commissioner of Oaths Full Name Designation Physical Address If the application is prepared or compiled by, or in consultation with or on the advice of any person or entity the following information must be provided: Why was the application prepared by a person or entity other than the Applicant or why was someone consulted for advice? What fee or other remuneration was paid, or was promised for the assistance? Did someone else pay or sponsor the application fee on your behalf? If so, please provide full details If assisted, please provide full details of the consultant / advisor that prepared this application: Name: Profession / Occupation / Designation: Signature: ID Number / Company Registration Number (if applicable) Address: E-mail:

Cellular number:

### **SCHEDULES**

# IF YOU CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, YOU MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexur Number
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A
1.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements. The document must show that you have lived in the area for longer than four years.	1B
1.15	Provide a description of all the applicants fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how	1C
2.1	the fishing business is run.  If "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	2A
2.2	It "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding).	2B
2.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of the tax clearance certificate.	2C
2.9	Describe the relationship between you and the people or entities involved in the other applications.	2D
	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties	3A
3.1.1	Imposed.  If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea	3B
3.1.2	bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.  If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to	3C
3.1.3	the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.  If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the	
3.1.4	outcome of the criminal proceedings.	
3.2	whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act of the Micha.	3F
3.3	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 procedings.  Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and applicable agreement granting you access to the vessel	4A
4.1	(charter or catching agreement) if you are not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	4A 4B
4.2	If "Yes," provide a description of all investments made in the fishing industry (per sector) an indicate the value of such investments.  If "Yes," provide a statement from the vessel owner, indicating how many charter and catching agreements are attached to the vessel in respect of	
4.3	If "Yes," provide a statement from the vessel owner, indicating flow many charter and calculing agreements are attached to the vessel owner, indicating flow many charter and calculing agreements are attached to the vessel owner, indicating flow many charter and calculing agreements are attached to the vessel owner, indicating flow many charter and calculing agreements are attached to the vessel owner, indicating flow many charter and calculing agreements are attached to the vessel owner, indicating flow many charter and calculing agreements are attached to the vessel owner, indicating flow many charter and calculing agreements are attached to the vessel owner, indicating flow many charter and calculing agreements are attached to the vessel owner, indicating flow many charter and calculing agreements are attached to the vessel owner, indicating flow many charter and calculing agreements are attached to the vessel owner, and the vesse	
5.1	Provide copies of all of your catch records for each season since 2002	5A
5.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for each season since 2002	5B
6.2	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6A
6.4	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6B
6.5	If "Yes," provide a detailed description of how you manage your business.	6C
6.6	Provide a copy of the your latest annual tax return.	6D
7.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much you spend per season at the suppliers.	7A
7.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that you have given money, and that indicates what the charity or community organisation does, and how much you have donated to the charity or community organisation.	7B
7.12	If "Yes," provide copies of your Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	7C
7.13	If "Yes," povide a detailed explanation of how you have shared profits with your crew members.	7D
8.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about harvesting the resource	8A
8.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about	8B
8.3	marketing the resource.  If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about	8C
8.4	processing the resource.  Provide copies of your records relating to the processing and marketing of your catch in 2004 and 2005	8D
8.5	If "No," provide a detailed explanation of why you will not be personally involved.	8E
0.0	If "Yes," provide a copy of your valid SAMSA Health Certificate.	8F

Date of Receipt:	Received by:			<u> </u>	ar Here are with the second of	34 ,4	
Application Number:	Date of Receipt:	2005	or	- 1	2005		4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
	Time of Receipt:	h	=1		e e	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	
Departmental Stamp:	Application Number:						
	Departmental Stamp:		iá			3	
			95				
							·
			***************************************				

Received by:					-						
			200		35	69	e (i				
Date of Receipt:	20	05	or	8	2005						2
	5450			\$ <del></del>							60
ime of Receipt:	h				483				Ţ		
2.5						4					6 B
Application Number:			23	.09						1961	
			W	-		18					
	T	3							W	1	
epartmental Stamp:		82 8	T. 140.							20	
cent of the last of		88	- Land Land -							50 8	e
	6					. 7 -1		1 (5%)			
			18				2	18		- 3	2 G
	Y**4			65	***			- 177			*
			· · · · ·	-537:0							

## APPLICATION NUMBER: WCNF

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM
BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT

# West Coast Rock Lobster (Nearshore)

**Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005** 

Cluster C

# **ZONE F**

Name of Applicant:		
Identification Number:	p to	2
Landing Site you intend to use:	, 1922 1932	

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

#### INSTRUCTIONS

- This application form must be read together with these <u>Instructions</u>, the <u>Explanatory Notes</u>, and the <u>Schedules</u> to the application form.
   You are advised to read the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term Fishing Rights, but to focus on the WCRL Nearshore sector specific policy. These policies are available at <a href="https://www.mcm-deat.gov.za">www.mcm-deat.gov.za</a> and at the distribution centre where this application form was collected. The policies guide the Minister or his delegate when considering the application.
- 3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerschlag

Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to all potential applicants in this sector.

Die Burger Mercury Zululand Observer Daily Dispatch

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated authority, or officials in the Department regarding your application other than through the helpline or at the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distribution and receipting points or at the Customer Service Centre in Cape Town. Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any other manner.

- 4) It is essential that you study the WCRL Nearshore sector policy before completing the application form. You must pay attention to the icons in the application form in order to determine whether:
  - there are consequences of not answering a question; or
  - there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an annexure.
- 5) The application form makes use of the following icons:



The dipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information as an Annexure to the application form. You are instructed in the schedules at the back of this form regarding the documentation or information required as annexures. If the required documentation or information is not submitted, the application may be negatively affected. Failure to submit certain requested documents or information may result in the application being refused.



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be deemed to be negative to you. This means that if, for example, you fail to answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have contravened the laws.

#### COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

- 6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section does not apply to you, or if you cannot answer the section, the section may be marked "N/A." If you cannot answer a question because the information is not available, the section may be marked "unknown." You must respond in the spaces provided in the application form. Information may not be submitted by way of annexures except where applicants are specifically allowed to do so.
- 7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a database. You may not submit the application in any other form (for example by way of a letter written by yourself.) If you submit your application in any other form, the application will be refused.
- 8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested, the application will be refused.
- 9) One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be certified as a true copy of the original, but it will be assumed to be the same as the original. Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.

#### LODGEMENT OF APPLICATION

10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following places and venues.

Place	Venue
Port Nolloth	City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth
Lamberts Bay	Community Hall, Burrel Street, Lamberts Bay
Saldanha Bay	Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality
Cape Town	Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plein Streets, Woodstock
Hermanus	Zwelihle Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus
Mossel Bay	J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Mayixhale Street, Kwa-Nonqaba Location, Mossel Bay
Port Elizabeth	Helenvale Resource Centre, Baatijies Streeet, Helenvale
East London	Cosmics View Hali, Buffalo Park Drive, East London
Port St Johns	Community Hall, 257 Main Street, Port St Johns
Durban	KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Elton Place, Congella, Durban

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 17h00

11) The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by hand within the above times, on the above dates at one of the above places will be refused

#### IMPROPER LODGEMENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:

  - the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee; or
- the application is lodged ("handed in") in a manner contrary to the instructions.

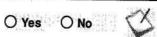
#### MATERIAL DEFECTS

- 13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:
  - the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant.
  - more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
  - the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

	Section 1
	Applicant Details
1.1 Applicant Surname	
1.2 Applicant First Name(s):	
1.3 Identity Number:	
1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable):	
, N	Area Code:
1.5 Work Telephone Number:	
1.6 Cell Phone Number:	
1.7 Fax Number:	
1.8 E-mail address:	
1.9 Residential Address N	umber and Street:
	Suburb:
8 5 5	Town / City:
9 9 9	Postal Code:
1.10 How long have you lived and / or worked in the area?	Years
1.11 Postal Address: Number and	d Street / PO Box:
	Suburb:
*	Town / City:
1.12 Are you historically disadvantaged in terms of race (i.e. African, Coloured or Indian)?	Postal Code:
1.13 Please indicate your gender:	O Male O Female
1.14 How old are you:	Years
1.15 How long have you been involve in the fishing industry?	years

			Section 2
2.1 Do you have a limited of medium term fishing rig	commercial West Coast F	Rock Lobster ("WCR	Form of Applicant  L'') O Yes O No
2.2 Are you a shareholder held a limited commerc	of a company or member of a Company or member of a light state of the company of	of close corporation t shing right?	hat O Yes O No
2.3 If "Yes," what is the nar or close corporation?	me of the company		
2.4 If "Yes," to Section 2.1 medium term right hold	or 2.2, what is the er's quota number?		
2.5 If "Yes," to 2.2 who are	the shareholders of the co		oration?
Name of Shareholder / Member	ID Number of Shareholder / Member	Percentage Shareholding or Interest	Is the Member or Shareholder also applying for a long term WCRL Nearshore Right (Yes/No)
			<u> </u>
	3 3		
		W	
	W	200	

2.6 Do you have a valid tax clearance certificate?



					Section 2
					irm of Applicant
2.7 Have you applied for any 2.8 If "Yes," complete the fol in order of preference:	y <u>other long-term</u> lowing table for a	commercial fish all rights applied fo	ing rights? or (including ti		ion for WCRL Inshore)
Name of Applicant for other	right	Fishery		Applicatio	n Number (if available)
				9F	
			t that confied		- 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10
<ol><li>2.9 Are you a member, direct for any commercial fishio</li></ol>	ng right?				Yes O No
2.10 If "Yes," complete the Inshore) in order of pro	following table for eference:	r all rights applied	d for (including	g this applic	ation for WCRL
Name of Applicant for other	rright	Fishery		Applicati	on Number (If available)
****			<u> </u>		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		19.25			
2.11 Do you hold an abalon	ne right?		992 - 793 <b></b>		O Yes O No
2.12 Are you a member of holds an abalone right	a close corpora?	ation or a shareho	older of a com	pany that	○ Yes ○ No
2.13 Have any of your fam commercial fishing rig	ily members app hts (including W	olied for any othe CRL Inshore)?	r long-term		O Yes O No
2.14 If "Yes," complete the	following table:	1			
Fishery	Application Num	ber Relationship brother	to you (i.e. wife, h , cousin, mother e	usband, Do t	hey live in the same household as you? (Yes or No)
		+			

				Section 3
***************************************				mpliance
3.1 Ha	ve you :			
3.1.	1 been convicted of a contravention of the regulations, or permit conditions during th period?	MLRA, or the e medium term right	O Yes O No	
3.1.	2 entered into a plea bargain under the Cri 51 of 1977, for a contravention of the MLF or permit conditions during the medium term	RA, or the regulations.	O Yes O No	$\Phi \bigcirc$
3.1.	3 paid an admission of guilt fine for a contra the regulations, or the permit conditions du right period?	evention of the MLRA, ring the medium term	○ Yes ○ No	
3.1.4	4 been charged with an offence under regulations or permit conditions during right period?	the MLRA, or the the medium term	O Yes O No	$\Phi \bigcirc$
be pre Or	as your fishing vessel, motor vehicle, premises een detained, arrested or seized under the eserved, confiscated or forfeited under ganised Crime Act 121 of 1998 during the priod?	MLRA or restrained, the Prevention of	O Yes O No	
an	as your right or permit suspended, revoked, ered under section 28 of the MLRA during the riod?	cancelled, reduced or he medium term right	O Yes O No	$\Phi \bigcirc$
You mu	ust answer yes to the above questions if you were tion that held a limited commercial medium term WC is were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were ch	BL right and this entity or	and of its charabala	love menshers
				Section 4
				I Demile
4.1 Cor fishii	mplete the following table for the vessel that you	ou intend to use if you a		
Vessel na	me			
MCM Area	a Number			
SAMSA N	umber			
Number of	f crew according to SAMSA Safety Certificate			***
Length of v	vessel according to SAMSA Safety Certificate			
Is the vess	sel a rowing boat or a "roeibakkie?"			
Does the v	essel have an outboard engine or any other engine? (Yes or			
	and to use hoop nets as your fishing method (Yes or No)			
Is the vess	sel fitted with any kind of vessel monitoring system, and if yes,			
which one' Owner of \	Vessel as indicated by South African Certificate of Registry or			
SAMSA Ce Applicant's	shtircate share of nominated vessel (percentage)			
	oplicant's share of vessel (rand amount)			
	Access to Vessel (majority owner or charter agreement or			
catching ac	greement)			
Was the ve period?	essel used in the WCRL fishery during the medium term right.			
Have you u	indertaken the SAMSA Safety Training Course? (Yes or No)			

		Ve	Section 4
4.2 Have you made any investments (for example a share in a vessel or equipment) in the fishing industry?		O Yes O No	<b>V</b>
4.3 Were any other catching or charter agreements entered into in respect of the vessel you have nominated?	at .	○ Yes ○ No	
			Section 5
5.1 Complete the following in relation to your medium term	WCRL catch reco	ords.	
Year Name of medium term right holder 200	01/2003 Application Number	Number of kilograms allocated	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002		\$	2
2003		19	10
2004	la g		
5.2 If you were a member, director or shareholder of a mention following in relation to this medium term right holder's or	dium term WCRL atch records.	right holder con	nplete the
Year Name of medium term right holder 20	001 Application Number	umber of kilograms allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002			
2003			4
2004		34	
		Historical	Section 6
	***************************************		,
6.1 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any of the vessels operating in the limited commercial WCRL fisheries since the beginning of 2002?	s O No		

					Section 6
			His	storical I	nvolvemen
6.2 If "Yes," complete the following	ing table:				C C
Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit number	Name	of Vessel	the right ho	at you worked for Ider (from date to date)
				(F.)	
6.3 Did you work as a crew me skipper on any other vessel any medium term commercia (including the full commercial fishery)?	operating in Cial fishery	Yes ON	•	18 85	100
6.4 If "Yes," complete the following	ng table:		S 8		CV.
Fishery Name:				3 55 5	
Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Name (	of Vessel		you worked for the from date to date)
		k			
					S 23 % SE S
6.5 Do you manage a WCRL but example, managing the catch processing or marketing of W	hing,	O Yes	O No	-	C C
6.6 What is your annual income	?			1201	N C
6.7 What percentage of your ann generated through working in Commercial WCRL Sector?	the Limited				
6.8 Describe the other work that	you do:	38			659 85 (*)
Working Activities	(other than Limited WCRL)		Rand Value	peryear	Percentage of Total Income

	Working Activities (other than Limited WCRL)	Rand Value per year	Percentage of Total Income
1			
2		74	0
3		a ,	
4			

				Trans	ionnation a	Section 7 nd Job Creation		
7.1 How much do	o you pay all o	f your suppli	ers in total on					
	7.2 Complete the following table for your top five suppliers:							
Supplier I		Black / White	(If company or	What does	the applicant n the supplier?	How much does the applicant spend per season at the supplier?		
		PO COLOR						
		-		<u></u>	-			
			*****					
			*			100.00		
						-		
7.3 Do you donat	e any of your	annual incor	me O	′es ONo	Access .			
to charities or initiatives?	community d	evelopment	0.					
7.4 If "Yes," com	plete the follo	wing table:			T-1N			
Year	Charity / Co Organis		What does to community or	he charity or janisation do?	Telephone Numi Charity / Commi Organisation	inity   denoted angually?		
2002								
2003								
2004				454				
2005								
7.5 How many pe permanent ful	eople do your Il-time basis?	employ on a	27					
7.6 How many p seasonal or p	eople do you o part-time basis	employ on a s?						

			Tra		on and Jol	Section 7  Creation
7.7 What is the wage that y lowest paid employee?	you pay your		Week	y		
Section and the control of the contr			Weekl	y		
7.8 What is the wage that highest paid employee?	you pays your				μ <sub>1</sub>	720
7.9 Complete the following	table in relation	to your em	ployment profi	le:	25	3
African  Male Female	Golou		+	dian	W	
Male Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
	1	-			ii .	
7.10 Complete the following						
African  Male Female	Colou Male	red Female	+	dian	Wi	
ivalo senale	IVIAIC	ramale	Male	Female	Male	Female
<u></u>				L		
7.11 Complete the following	g table in relatio	n to the trair	ning provided t	o employees	in 2004:	FG - 154
Total Number of employees that were trained	Number of black that were tr	employees ained		Training	Course	
	1		3		<i>i</i> ()	9
			9			
E 44 V K						8
			E/			-
7.12 If you generated more turnover in 2004, did y Development Levies A Skills Development Ad	ou comply with Act 9 of 1999 an	the Skills	O Yes	O No	C/	
7.13 Have you regularly sha crew members?	ared your profits	with your	O Yes	O No	Ø	

	Section 8
	Skills, Knowledge, Processing & Marketing
8.1 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a catching agreement?	O Yes O No
8.2 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a marketing agreement?	○ Yes ○ No
8.3 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement?	O Yes O No
medium term WCRL nearshore right holder,	right, or if you are a member, shareholder or director of a you must provide records regarding the marketing and lso annex a copy of the catching agreement, if someone atch the lobsters.
8.5 Will you be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource?	O Yes O No
8.6 Do you have a valid SAMSA Health Certificate?	O Yes O No

### Section 10

I, the undersigned, do hereby make oath and declare that:

(a) I have read the instructions set out on page 2 of this application form.

## Applicant Declaration

(b) the information submitted with and in this Application is true and correct and complete.

- (c) I accept that if any information in this Application is not true or complete, or if false information is provided, or material Information is not disclosed, this may lead to the Application being refused, or to the revocation, suspension, cancellation, alteration or reduction of any right, license or permit granted on the strength of this Application, in terms of Section 28 of the Marine Living Resources Act 18 of 1998.
- (d) In order to allow for the proper verification of information submitted I hereby authorise any institution, organ of state, person or body, who possesses or acquires any information relevant to my application, to disclose or make the information available to the Minister, his delegate or an official of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism or the Rights Verification Unit.

This	day of	2005		3
Signature of Appli	cant:			
Applicant's Full Na	ame:		. 4	
The deponent declares t	hat he/she knows and understa	nds the contents and implicatio	ns of the above declarati	nπ
Commissioner of Oaths				<b>7.1.</b>
Full Name				
Designation				
Physical Address				
If the application is prepa information must be provid Why was the application	ieu.	sultation with or on the advice	e of any person or entity	the following
entity other than the someone consulted for ac remuneration was paid, cassistance?	Applicant or why was			39
Did someone else pay or fee on your behalf? If so, p	sponsor the application lease provide full details		2	
f assisted, please provide	full details of the consultant / ac	lvisor that prepared this applica	tion	
Name:		Widor that propared this applica	adon.	
Profession / Occupation / D	esignation:			
Signature:			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
D Number / Company Reg Number (if applicable)	istration			
Address:				3
E-mail:				70
				the second secon

## **SCHEDULES**

# IF YOU CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, YOU MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexure Number
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A
1.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements. The document must show that you have lived in the area for longer than four years.	1B
1.15	Provide a description of all the applicants fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	1C
2.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	2A
2.2	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding).	2B
2.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of the tax clearance certificate.	2C
2.9	Describe the relationship between you and the people or entities involved in the other applications.	2D
3.1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties imposed.	зА
3.1.2	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	3B
3.1.3	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.	зС
3.1.4	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	3D
3.2	If "Yes", provide details regarding the detention, arrest or selzure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final conflication or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	3E
3.3	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 procedings.	3F
4.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and applicable agreement granting you access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if you are not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	4A
4.2	If "Yes,"provide a description of all investments made in the fishing industry (per sector) an indicate the value of such investments.	4B
4.3	It "Yes," provide a statement from the vessel owner, indicating how many charter and catching agreements are attached to the vessel in respect of the WCRL Inshore sector.	4C
5.1	Provide copies of all of your catch records for each season since 2002	5A
5.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for each season since 2002	5B
6.2	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payelip from the employer.	6A
6.4	Provide landing slips, or a payslip from that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6B
6.5	If "Yes," provide a detailed description of how you manage your business.	6C
6.6	Provide a copy of the your latest annual tax return.	6D
7.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much you spend per season at the suppliers.	7A
7.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that you have given money, and that indicates what the charity or community organisation does, and how much you have donated to the charity or community organisation.	7B
7.12	If "Yes," provide copies of your Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	7C
7.13	If "Yes," povide a detailed explanation of how you have shared profits with your crew members.	7D
8.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about harvesting the resource	8A
8.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about marketing the resource.	8B
8.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about	8C
8.4	processing the resource.  Provide copies of your records relating to the processing and marketing of your catch in 2004 and 2005	8D
8.5	If "No," provide a detailed explanation of why you will not be personally involved.	8E
8.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of your valid SAMSA Health Certificate.	8F

Received by:				· · · · · · · ·		
ate of Receipt:	2005	or		_2005		
ime of Receipt: _	h	_				
pplication Number: _		ě		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Departmental Stamp:	*	2			W - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	
	90 Bos	St a	100			
2	IN .					
1				A)		20
			-	* 10		
		***************************************	***************************************			***************************************
Disclaimer: The receipting				r) 27 529	~	· ·

			REGERMA	FOR APPLICA	NT TO RETAIN
Received by:					
Date of Receipt:	2005	or	2005		
Time of Receipt:	h				
Application Number: _					<del></del>
Departmental Stamp:				<del></del>	
			20		
Disclaimer: The receipting	of this applicat the applicatio	tion does on or the o	not imply an ackr	nowledgement of the content.	completeness of

# APPLICATION NUMBER: WCNG

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM
BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT

# West Coast Rock Lobster (Nearshore)

**Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005** 

**Cluster C** 

# **ZONE G**

Name of Applicant;	
Identification Number;	
Landing Site you intend to use:	

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

#### INSTRUCTIONS

#### **GENERAL**

 This application form must be read together with these <u>Instructions</u>, the <u>Explanatory Notes</u>, and the <u>Schedules</u> to the application form.
 You are advised to read the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term Fishing Rights, but to focus on the WCRL Nearshore sector specific policy. These policies are available at <u>www.mcm-deat.gov.za</u> and at the distribution centre where this application form was collected. The policies guide the Minister or his delegate when considering the application.

3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerschlag

Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to all potential applicants in this sector

Die Burger Cape Argus Mercury Zululand Observer Daily Dispatch Eastern Province Herald

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated authority, or officials in the Department regarding your application other than through the helpline or at the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distribution and receipting points or at the Customer Service Centre in Cape Town. Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any other manner. ICONS

- 4) It is essential that you study the WCRL Nearshore sector policy before completing the application form. You must pay attention to the icons in the application form in
  - there are consequences of not answering a question; or
  - there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an annexure.
- 5) The application form makes use of the following icons:



The clipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information as an Annexure to the application form. You are instructed in the schedules at the back of this form regarding the documentation or information required as annexures. If the required documentation or information is not submitted, the application may be negatively affected. Failure to submit certain requested documents or information may result in the application being refused.



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be deemed to be negative to you. This means that if, for example, you fail to answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have contravened the laws.

#### COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

- .6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section does not apply to you, or if you cannot answer the section, the section may be marked "N/A." If you cannot answer a question because the information is not available, the section may be marked "unkown." You must respond in the spaces provided in the application form. Information may not be submitted by way of annexures except where applicants are specifically allowed to do so.
- 7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a database. You may not submit the application in any other form (for example by way of a letter written by yourself.) If you submit your application in any other form, the application will be refused.
- 8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested, the application will be refused
- 9) One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be certified as a true copy of the original, but it will be assumed to be the same as the original. Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.

#### LODGEMENT OF APPLICATION

10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following places and venues.

Place	Venue
Port Nolloth	City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth
Lamberts Bay	Community Hall, Burrel Street, Lamberts Bay
Saldanha Bay	Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality
Cape Town	Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plein Streets, Woodstock
Hermanus	Zwelihle Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus
Mossel Bay	J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Mayixhale Street, Kwa-Nonqaba Location, Mossel Bay
Port Elizabeth	Helenvale Resource Centre, Baatjies Streeet, Helenvale
East London	Cosmics View Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East London
Port St Johns	Community Hall, 257 Main Street, Port St Johns
Durban	KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Elton Place, Congella, Durban

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 17h00

11) The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by hand within the above times, on the above dates at one of the above places will be refused.

#### IMPROPER LODGEMENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:

  - the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee; or
  - the application is lodged ("handed in") in a manner contrary to the instructions.

#### MATERIAL DEFECTS

- 13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:
  - the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant.
  - more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
  - the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

	Section	1
	Applicant Detail	S
1.1 Applicant Surname		11. 12
1.2 Applicant First Name(s):		
1.3 Identity Number:		
1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable):		
	Area Code:	
1.5 Work Telephone Number:		لـ
1.6 Cell Phone Number:		
1.7 Fax Number:		
1.8 E-mail address:		
1.9 Residential Address No	umber and Street:	
1.9 Residential Address	Suburb:	$\Box$
	Town / City:	
	Postal Code:	
1.10 How long have you lived and / or worked in the area?	Years	
1.11 Postal Address: Number and	d Street / PO Box:	
1.11 FOSIAI Address. Number and	Suburb:	ョ
	Town / City:	뒥
	Postal Code:	$\exists$
1.12 Are you historically disadvantaged in terms of race (i.e. African, Coloured or Indian)?	○ Yes ○ No	_
1.13 Please indicate your gender:	O Male O Female	
1.14 How old are you:	Years	
1.15 How long have you been involve in the fishing industry?		

			Section 2
			Form of Applicant
<ol> <li>2.1 Do you have a limited of medium term fishing right</li> </ol>	commercial West Coast Ro ht?	ock Lobster ("WCRL")	OYes ONo
2.2 Are you a shareholder of held a limited commerc	of a company or member of ial WCRL medium term fish	close corporation tha ning right?	t O Yes O No
2.3 If "Yes," what is the nar or close corporation?	me of the company		
2.4 If "Yes," to Section 2.1 of medium term right holder	or 2.2, what is the er's quota number?		
2.5 If "Yes," to 2.2 who are	the shareholders of the con	npany or close corpor	ration?
Name of Shareholder / Member	ID Number of Shareholder / Member	Percentage Shareholding or Interest	Is the Member or Shareholder also applying for a long term WCRL Nearshore Right (Yes/No)
			1
		100	
			W.
			4
2.6 Do you have a valid tax of certificate?	clearance O Ye	es O No	

		Form	Section 2 of Applicant
2.7 Have you applied for any other lost     2.8 If "Yes," complete the following tain order of preference:		대 <u>로</u> 에 (이보기) 때문 문로 (	No WCRL Inshore)
Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery	Application Numb	oer (if available)
	2172		
2.9 Are you a member, director or sh for any commercial fishing right?  2.10 If "Yes," complete the following	table for all rights applied for (inclu	O res	O No or WCRL
Inshore) in order of preference:  Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery		iber (If available)
2.11 Do you hold an abalone right?	a marking or a phoroholder of a	O Y	es O No
<ul><li>2.12 Are you a member of a close holds an abalone right?</li><li>2.13 Have any of your family memb commercial fishing rights (inclu</li></ul>	corporation or a shareholder of a pers applied for any other long-term ading WCRL Inshore)?	m s	es O No
2.14 If "Yes," complete the following t	table:  Relationship to you (i.e. v	vife, husband, Do they live i	n the same household
Fishery Applica	ation Number brother, cousin, mo	ther etc) as yo	u? (Yes or No)

					Secti	on 3
3.1 Have	you:			Co	mplia	ance
	been convicted of a contravention of the regulations, or permit conditions during t period?	MLRA, or the the medium term right	O Yes	O No	<b>(</b>	Ø
3.1.2	entered into a plea bargain under the C 51 of 1977, for a contravention of the ML or permit conditions during the medium term	RA, or the regulations	O Yes	O No	1	Ø
3.1.3		avention of the MLRA	O Yes	O No	•	Ø
3.1.4	been charged with an offence under regulations or permit conditions during right period?	the MLRA, or the the medium term	O Yes	O No	1	Ø
pres Orga perio	your fishing vessel, motor vehicle, premise of detained, arrested or seized under the served, confiscated or forfeited under anised Crime Act 121 of 1998 during the dot?	MLRA or restrained, the Prevention of ne medium term right	O Yes		***	C
3.3 Was	s your right or permit suspended, revoked, ed under section 28 of the MLRA during	cancelled, reduced or the medium term right	O Yes	O No	<b>\$</b>	C
You must corporatio	answer yes to the above questions if you wenter that held a limited commercial medium term Were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were convicted.	LIST floor and this entity or	and of ita			1000
				S	ectio	on 4
4.1 Comp	plete the following table for the vessel that y	you intend to use if you a	are grante	ed a long	g-term	ails (V
Vessel name						
MCM Area N	lumber		-			-
SAMSA Num	ber	*			-	
Number of c	rew according to SAMSA Safety Certificate					
Length of ve	ssel according to SAMSA Safety Certificate		<del> </del>		- t-t-	
is the vessel	a rowing boat or a "roelbakkie?"					
Does the ves No)	sel have an outboard engine or any other engine? (Yes or	5 10 11	77			
Do you intend	to use hoop nots as your fishing method (Yes or No)					
Is the vessel which one?	fitted with any kind of vessel monitoring system, and if yes,				- 4	
Owner of Ves	ssel as indicated by South African Certificate of Registry or					
SAMSA Certi	licate nare of nominated vessel (percentage)					
	cant's share of vessel (rand amount)		A177 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1			
Nature of Acc	ess to Vessel (majority owner or charter agreement or					
catching agre	ement)					
period?	sel used in the WCRL fishery during the medium term right					
Have you und	lertaken the SAMSA Safety Training Course? (Yes or No)			·····		

4.2 Have y	you made any inven n a vessel or ed?	estments (for juipment) in	example the fishing	a g	0	Ves Yes ○ No	Section 4 seel Details
4.3 Were any other catching or charter agreements entered into in respect of the vessel you have nominated?					0	Yes O No	C/
5.1 Comple	te the following in re	elation to your	medium te	erm WCRL cat	tch record		Section 5 Utilisation
Year		m term right hold		2001/2003 Applii Number	cation	Number of	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002							of Silver
2003			30.50				
2004			۵			2 W	
5.2 If you we following	ere a member, direction to this m	ctor or shareho ledium term ri	older of a r ght holder	medium term \ s catch record	WCRL rights.	nt holder com	plete the
Year	Name of mediu	m lerm right hold	er	2001 Application	Jii 8	er of kilograms illocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002							2 <sup>4</sup> t
2003					1		<del>er ou</del>
2004							
						Historical	Section 6 Involvement
skipper the limit	work as a crew m on any of the vesse ed commercial WC e beginning of 2002	els operating in RL fisheries	, C	Yes O No			

		Historica	Section 6
6.2 If "Yes," complete the following table:	**		· (2
Name of Right Holder 2004 Permit nu	imber Name of Ve	Duration the right	that you worked fo holder (from date to
			date)
6.3 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any other vessel operating in any medium term commercial fishery (including the full commercial WCRL fishery)?	O Yes O No		
6.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:	ř.		C
Fishery Name:			
Name of Right Holder 2004 Permit Nu	mber Name of Ves		at you worked for the (from date to date)
6.5 Do you manage a WCRL business by, for example, managing the catching, processing or marketing of WCRL?	O Yes O No		
3.6 What is your annual income?			C
6.7 What percentage of your annual income is generated through working in the Limited Commercial WCRL Sector?			04. <b>4</b> 20.4
6.8 Describe the other work that you do:			
Working Activities (other than Limited	WCRL) R	and Value per year	Percentage of Total Income
1			
2			
3		<del></del>	

basis?	lo you pay all o						
	e following tab	Black / Whit	e (If company or		s the applicant		ow much does the
Supplier	Name	close o	orporation. black ownership)	a constant a fe	om the supplier?		plicant spend per son at the supplie
			3				
	·						
	2						
					10.000		1
9 15 <del>2</del> 5 N W W	2 2 30 Tu			(0)			
	ate any of your			Yes O No			
to charities of initiatives?  4 If "Yes," con	or community on plete the follo	developmen	t What does	the charity or	Telephone N	umber of	How much have
to charities of initiatives?	or community of	developmen wing table:	t What does		Telephone N Charity / Gor Organisa	nmunity	How much have donated annual
to charities of initiatives?  4 If "Yes," con	nplete the follo	developmen wing table:	t What does	the charity or	Charity / Cor	nmunity	
to charities of initiatives?  4 If "Yes," con	nplete the follo	developmen wing table:	t What does	the charity or	Charity / Cor	nmunity	
to charities of initiatives?  4 If "Yes," con Year	nplete the follo	developmen wing table:	t What does	the charity or	Charity / Cor	nmunity	
to charities of initiatives?  4 If "Yes," con Year 2002	nplete the follo	developmen wing table:	t What does	the charity or	Charity / Cor	nmunity	

						Section 7	
		-	Tran	sformați	on and J	ob Creatio	
7.7 What is the wage tha lowest paid employee	at you pay your		Weekly				
010 II 1250	3 What is the wage that you pays your		Weekly			r at service	
7.9 Complete the following	a tablo in rolati	on to your om				20 M	
African		loured	Indi		0.3 0	White	
Male Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
7.10 Complete the follow	ing table in rela	tion to your ma	anagers:		A display		
African	Cal	oured	India	an	V	Vhite	
Male Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
	s 0	10 12	= 2	¥102	£ 92	S00 G G	
7.11 Complete the following	na table in relat	ion to the train	ing provided to	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0004		
			ing provided to	employees i	n 2004:		
Total Number of employees that were trained	Number of blac that were	ck employees trained		Training	Course		
	3 1				4		
			· ·	2 - 1			
						19	
					82 VP_2		
			4504				
95 967					7/12		
.12 If you generated more turnover in 2004, did Development Levies Skills Development A	you comply wit Act 9 of 1999 a	h the Skills and the	O Yes	O No	∠		
.13 Have you regularly sh crew members?	ared your profi	ts with your	O Yes	O No	Ø.		

	Section 8 Skills, Knowledge, Processing & Marketing
8.1 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a catching agreement?	○ Yes ○ No
8.2 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a marketing agreement?	○ Yes ○ No
8.3 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement?	○ Yes ○ No
medium term WCRL nearshore right holde	ore right, or if you are a member, shareholder or director of a er, you must provide records regarding the marketing and Also annex a copy of the catching agreement, if someone o catch the lobsters.
8.5 Will you be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource?	○ Yes ○ No
8.6 Do you have a valid SAMSA Health Certificate?	○ Yes ○ No

- I, the undersigned, do hereby make oath and declare that:
- (a) I have read the instructions set out on page 2 of this application form.

- Applicant Declaration
- (b) the information submitted with and in this Application is true and correct and complete.
- (c) I accept that if any information in this Application is not true or complete, or if false information is provided, or material Information is not disclosed, this may lead to the Application being refused, or to the revocation, suspension, cancellation, alteration or reduction of any right, license or permit granted on the strength of this Application, in terms of Section 28 of the Marine Living Resources Act 18 of 1998.
- (d) In order to allow for the proper verification of information submitted I hereby authorise any institution, organ of state, person or body, who possesses or acquires any information relevant to my application, to disclose or make the information available to the Minister, his delegate or an official of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism or the Rights Verification Unit.
- (e) I undertake to co-operate with any investigators by timeously submitting responses to written requests for information or explanations, by attending meetings with investigators, by answering questions satisfactorily at such meetings and where necessary, by granting investigators access to premises, vessels and documents. I accept that failure to co-operate in this regard will constitute an independent ground for refusion or prelication. refusing an application.
- (f) I accept that any attempt to influence the decision of the delegated authority or appellant authority on the ellocation of a right or

Signed at:					olegi o a distri	_
This	day of		2005		想 计	
Signature of Applican	ıt:	1				õ
Applicant's Full Name	):					
The deponent declares that h	e/she knows and	understands the	contents and implic	ations of the above	declaration.	
Commissioner of Oaths						
Full Name					1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Designation						
Physical Address						
Why was the application prep	ared by a persor	n or I				
Why was the application prepentity other than the Applisomeone consulted for advice remuneration was paid, or wassistance?  Did someone else pay or spofee on your behalf? If so, please	icant or why one of the control of t	was ther the				
entity other than the Appli someone consulted for advice remuneration was paid, or wa assistance?  Did someone else pay or spo	icant or why one of the control of t	was ther the				
entity other than the Applisomeone consulted for advice remuneration was paid, or wassistance?  Did someone else pay or spoee on your behalf? If so, please f assisted, please provide full d	icant or why one of the control of t	was ther the tion ails	at prepared this app	olication:		
entity other than the Applisomeone consulted for advice remuneration was paid, or wassistance?  Did someone else pay or spoee on your behalf? If so, please f assisted, please provide full d Name:	icant or why ? What fee or of as promised for  msor the applicat e provide full deta	was ther the tion ails	at prepared this app	olication:		
entity other than the Applisomeone consulted for advice remuneration was paid, or wassistance?  Did someone else pay or spoee on your behalf? If so, please f assisted, please provide full d Name:  Profession / Occupation / Desig	icant or why ? What fee or of as promised for  msor the applicat e provide full deta	was ther the tion ails	at prepared this app	olication:		
entity other than the Applisomeone consulted for advice remuneration was paid, or wassistance?  Did someone else pay or spoee on your behalf? If so, please f assisted, please provide full d Name:  Profession / Occupation / Desig Signature:  D Number / Company Registral	icant or why ? What fee or or as promised for  msor the applicate provide full deta  letails of the cons  mation:	was ther the tion ails	at prepared this app	olication:		
entity other than the Applisomeone consulted for advice remuneration was paid, or wassistance?  Did someone else pay or spoee on your behalf? If so, please f assisted, please provide full d Name:  Profession / Occupation / Desig Signature:  D Number / Company Registrat Number (if applicable)	icant or why ? What fee or or as promised for  msor the applicate provide full deta  letails of the cons  mation:	was ther the tion ails	at prepared this app	olication:		
entity other than the Appli someone consulted for advice remuneration was paid, or wa assistance?	icant or why ? What fee or or as promised for  msor the applicate provide full deta  letails of the cons  mation:	was ther the tion ails	at prepared this app	olication:		

### 234 No. 27797

## **SCHEDULES**

## IF YOU CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, YOU MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexure Number
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A
1.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements. The document must show that you have lived in the area for longer than four years.	1B
1.15	Provide a description of all the applicants fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	1C
2.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	2A
2.2	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding).	2B
2.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of the tax clearance certificate.	2C
2.9	Describe the relationship between you and the people or entities involved in the other applications.	2D
3.1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties imposed.	3A
3.1.2	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	3B
3.1.3	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.	3C
3.1.4	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	3D
3.2	If "Yes", provide details regarding the detention, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	3E
3.3	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 procedings.	3F
4.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and applicable agreement granting you access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if you are not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	4A
4.2	If "Yes,"provide a description of all investments made in the fishing industry (per sector) an indicate the value of such investments.	4B
4.3	If "Yes," provide a statement from the vessel owner, indicating how many charter and catching agreements are attached to the vessel in respect of the WCRL Inshore sector.	4C
5.1	Provide copies of all of your catch records for each season since 2002	5A
5.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for each season since 2002	5B
6.2	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6A
6.4	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6B
6.5	If "Yes," provide a detailed description of how you manage your business.	6C
6.6	Provide a copy of the your latest annual tax return.	6D
7.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much you spend per season at the suppliers.	7A
7.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that you have given money, and that indicates what the charity or community organisation does, and how much you have donated to the charity or community organisation.	7B
7.12	If "Yes," provide copies of your Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	7C
7.13	if "Yes," povide a detailed explanation of how you have shared profits with your crew members.	7D
8.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about harvesting the resource	8A
8.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about marketing the resource.	8B
8.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about processing the resource.	8C
8.4	Provide copies of your records relating to the processing and marketing of your catch in 2004 and 2005	8D
8.5	If "No," provide a detailed explanation of why you will not be personally involved.	8E
8.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of your valid SAMSA Health Certificate.	8F

Received by:				-			7	W U		10
Date of Receipt:		2005	or		2005					
ime of Receipt:		-h	<del></del> s :			SC 94	50 52 53 55 55 55 55	* *	1894 17	
pplication Number:				*	50			* :		
epartmental Stamp:		75.		F =		(199)		-	5	5
		2 8,				V =	88 33			308
		8	8 #5			, n	e g		**	
- 4	·····	······································		***************************************	+	***************************************	1	······································	***************************************	

					CANT TO RETA
Received by:		ti -		9 6	
ate of Receipt:	2005	or _	2005	85 61	
me of Receipt:	h	S = 2 H		# # # £	
oplication Number: _	**************************************	*		70: ±:	e e e e e per ge i
oplication Number: _		102 8			
epartmental Stamp:	M 48	2 B	a 8		
* 2		0) 0 <sub>12</sub> 31		* *	27 E 20 T
*		a <sub>-</sub>			
a 6°		* 6%a	28 1S		

# SCHEDULE C

**EXPLANATORY NOTES TO THE APPLICATION FORMS** 

## APPLICATION NUMBER: HHLM

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM
BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT

# Hake Handline

**Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005** 

Cluster C

In the example, the applicant is a close corporation with name the "Hake Handline CC". If you apply for a close corporation, you will need to fill in the name of the close corporation that appears on the registration certificate. If you apply for yourself, you will need to fill in the surname, first names and ID number that appear in your ID book in these blocks.

Name of Applicant

Hake Handline CC

Identification / Registration Number.

2000/000000/00

# **EXPLANATORY NOTES**

**English** 

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

## NSTRUCTIONS

#### GEHERAL

 This application form must be read together with these <u>Instructions</u>, the <u>Explanatory Notes</u>, and t
 You are advised to read the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term Fi
 These policies are available at <u>www.mcm-deat.gov.za</u> and at the distribution centre where this a delegate when considering the application.

If you need help with the form, call 086110 20 78 or go to a roadshow where you will be helped.

3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerschlag Way, Foreshore).

Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to

all potential applicants in this sector.

Die Burger

Cape Argus

Mercury

Zululand Observer

which applicants will be successful

Daily Dispatch

Please read the policy on Hake Handline before you complete the form or ask someone to explain the policy to you. The policy is available in English. This will help you to understand

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated of through the helpline or at the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distrib Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any off

t is essential that you study the Hake Handline sector policy before completing the a to determine whether:

- there are consequences of not answering a question; or

- there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an a

5) The application form makes use of the following icons:



The dipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information as an must attach.

back of this form regarding the documentation or information required as annexures application may be negatively affected. Failure to submit certain requested documents or information may result in the application being refused.



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be de to answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have contra

Look out for the "clipboard" sign in the form: it means that you must attach a specific document or more information to the application. You are told at the back of the form which documents/information you

The "warning sign" means if you do not make a cross on the "No" circle it will be assumed that you say that you have contravened the law.

#### COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section does be marked "N/A" If you cannot answer a question because the information is not available provided in the application form. Information may not be submitted by way of annexures exceptions.

7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a database. You in a letter written by yourself.) If you submit your application in any other form, the application will letter written by yourself.)

8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested, the applica

9) One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be certified as a true copy of the original, bur it will be assumed to be the same as the original. Any, discrepancy may invalidate the application.

You must answer all the "Yes" / "No" questions. Try to answer all the other questions as well, but if a question is not relevant in your case, answer "N/A". For example, if asked how much fish you caught and you never had a fishing right before: write "N/A". If you do not have the information asked and cannot get it answer: "Unknown".

You must please sign the form before a commissioner

of oaths (at the police station or at an attorney - they may not ask you to pay for this). If you and the

### ODGEMENT OF APPLICATION

10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following p

commissioner do not sign the form, your application Place will be refused. Port Nolloth City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth Community Hall, Burrel Street, Lamberts Bay Lamberts Bay Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality Saldanha Bay Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Flein Streets, Woodstock Cape Town Zwelible Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus Hermanus J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Mayishale Street, Kiva-Nongaba Location, Mossel Bay Mossel Bay Heienvale Resource Centre, Baatiles Streeet, Heienvale Port Bizabeth East London Cosmics Wew Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East London Port St Johns Community Hall, 257 Main Street, Port St Johns KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Eton Place, Congella, Durban Durban

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 17h0

The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by hand will be refused.

Fill in this form, attach all your documents and information as annexures and then hand it in at any of these places on Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00 or on Friday 19 August 2005 between 08h00 and 17h00. Please do not be late. Late applications will be refused.

#### IMPROPER LODGEMENT

12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:

- it is received late:
- the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee;
- the application is lodged ('handed in'') in a manner contrary to the instructions.

#### **MATERIAL DEFECTS**

13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:

If you do not write the truth in the application form your application will be refused.

- the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant, or the applicant's authorised representative
- more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
- the applicant provides false information or documents, falls to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister of the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

	This section must be fille individuals (natural perso corporations (CCs must f	ns) and not by close	L	Applicant Details	Section 1 - Individuals
1.1 Applicant Su	ırname		***************************************		
1.2 Applicant Fir	st Name(s):			If you earn more than R 3 must pay tax and you sho tax number. You do not he	uld have an income
1.3 Identity Num	iber:			get a number if you earn I (then write "N/A"), but if you you must write that number	ess than R 35 000.00 ou have a tax number, er here. You must also
1.4 Income Tax applicable):	Number (if			submit a copy of your tax with your application if you	clearance certificate u have a tax number.
		Area Code:		This is the number th	at the Department will
1.5 Work Teleph	one Number:			use to contact you if	it needs to phone you.
1.6 Cell Phone N	lumber:				
1.7 Fax Number:	140				
1.8 E-mail addre	SS:				
	₩ 22 ₩	e)	1,575		
1.9 Residential A	ddress N	umber and Street:		You will need to wr here.	ite your address
		Suburb:			
	12.	Town / City:			
* #	8 W	3	Posta	Code:	
1.10 How long ha worked in th	ve you lived and / or e area?			You will need to write ho lived in your area in thes	w long you have e blocks.
		Years		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
E 415		78			
1.11 Postal Addre	ess: Number and	d Street / PO Box:		You will need to write the your post is delivered.	address to which
	oo. Trainbor ario	BV 440 100 E			
		Suburb:			
		Town / City:			
i.			Postal	Code:	
1.12 Are you histo disadvantage (i.e. African, Indian)?	ed in terms of race	○ Yes ○ No		African, Indian and Coloured pers racial discrimination before 1994, African, Coloured or Indian, you v "Yes." If you are not African, Colo you will need to cross the circle n	, and if you are will need to mark oured or Indian
1.13 Please indica	te your gender:	○ Male ○ Fe	male	3 85 35	14 10 100
1.14 How old are y	a Currista de Trimas de sou i	Years	] ];	Write down the number of years to been working in the fishing indust for example as crew member or it actory. Remember to attach the which you explain your involveme	ry in any capacity, n a processing annexure in
1.15 How long hav in the fishing i	e you been involved industry?	Years		CX .	

		Section 2
	Applica	ant Details - Close Corporations
2.1 Name of Close Corporation:	Hake Handline CC	In the example, the applicant is a close
2.2 Registration Number:	2000/000000/00	corporation whose name is "Hake Handline CC". If the applicant is also a close corporation,
2.3 Income Tax Number:	1234/000/00/0	you will need to fill in the name of the Close Corporation that appears on its registration
2.4 Principal Place of	mber and Street: 34 Fishi	ng Stre certificate.
Business	Town / City:	
If the applicant is a close corporation, it n have an income tax number and you must	must Suburb: Plettent	oerg Bay  You will need to write the address of the close corporation here.
that number here and annex a tax cleara certificate.		stal Code: 1234
2.5 Postal Address: Number ar	nd Street / PO Box: P.O Bo	You will need to write the address to which the close corporation's post is delivered.
	Suburb:	
	Town / City: Plettent	berg Bay
	Po	ostal Code: 1234
2.6 Name of Authorised Contact Person:	Samuel October	
2.7 Identity Number of Authorised	7210160000000	
Contact Person:	Area Code:	
2.8 Telephone Number:	000	111-0000
2.9 Cell Phone Number:	080	111-0000
2.10 Fax Number:	000	111-0001
2.11 E-mail address:	hhcc@fishing .co.za	You will need to write how long the close corporation has worked in this area in these
2.12 How long has the applicant operated in this area?	0 6 Years	blocks.
3.12 Complete the following table in	relation to the applicant's m	nembers as at closing day:

Name of Member	ID Number of Member	Is the Member Black (Y/N)	Gender of the Member (M/F)	Percentage Interest Held by the Member
P. October	6703100000000	Y	M	15%
S. October	7210160000000	Y	М	25%
G. Hendrick	7606170000000	Y	F	10%
N. Viljoen	6507140000000	N	М	25%
S. Matthews	8011090000000	N	F	15%
G. Ncobo	7302260000000	Y	M	10%
In this table you will need	to fill in all of the members of the clo	se corporation, their ide	entification numbers,	whether they
are black (African, Colour percentage) in the close of	red or Indian), whether they are male corporation they own.	or temale, and now mu	cri interest (write do	Wit
	■ 10.0 (0.0 to 0.0 to	1	1	1

involved in the fishing industry?

Years

Write down the number of years that that the close corporation has been involved in the fishing industry. Remember to attach the annexure in which you explain the involvement of the close corporation and its members in greater detail.

			Section 3
Summer of the state of the stat			Form of Applicant
3.1 Does the applicant have a Hake	- Handline medium term fishing	Ma كساية	rk "Yes" if the hake handline medium term
3.2 Is the applicant a shareholder, n Handline medium termright hold	nember or beneficiary of a Hake	ha ap	nt is held in your own name (the 2004 permit is your name on) or in the name of the colicant CC (the 2004 permit has the name of CC on).
3.3 If "Yes," what is the name of the Handline mediumterm right hold the applicant is a member, share beneficiary?	er of which	not held compan	es" if the hake handline medium term right is in you own name but was in the name of a y or CC, you were a shareholder of that y or a member of that CC, but you yourself
3.4 Does the applicant or any of its commercial Traditional Linefish	members intend to apply for a	are now	applying as an individual.
3.5 Has the applicant, or any of its n	No. 10 - No.	must ma	e intending to apply for a Line Fish right you trk "Yes" to question 3.4.
commercial fishing rights?	normoors, applied to: arry bater in	If you ha	we applied for another long term commercial
3.6 If "Yes," complete the following to handline) in order of preference: Name of Applicant for other right	able for all rights applied for (inc.	fishing ri and you which you handline and so c is a CC a applied to Rememb	ght, you need to mark "Yes" to question 3.5, need to fill out the table in question 3.6 in ou put your first choice (which may be hake ) at the top, then your second choice of right in. The same should be done if the applicant and the CC (or a member of the CC) has or another commercial fishing right. Due to annex the annexure in which you he relationship between the applicants for
	8		
3.7 Is the applicant a member, direct applied for any other commercial	tor or shareholder of an applicar fishing right?	If you are	a member of CC or a director or der of a company that has applied for
3.8 If "Yes," complete the following to handline) in order of preference:	able for all rights applied for (inc	another is to mark " the table choice (w	ong term commercial fishing right, you need Yes" to question 3.7, and you need to fill out in question 3.8 in which you put your first hich may be hake handline) at the top, then and choice of right and so on. The same
Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery	a membe commerc annexure	e done if the applicant is a CC and the CC (or r of the CC) has applied for another ial fishing right. Remember to annex the in which you explain the relationship the applicants for various rights.
	*		
	-		
ı .			

# Form of Applicant

3.9 Have any of the applicant's family members or, if the applicant j Answer "Yes" to section 3.9 and complete the table in corporation, a member's family members, applied for any term commercial fishing rights?

section 3.10 if your husband/wife (or the husband/wife of a member of the CC) or one of your children (or the children of a member of the CC) or your parents (or the parents of the members of the CC) has applied for any other long term commercial fishing right.

3.10 If "Yes," complete the following table:

.10 If "Y	es," complete the	following table:	any other long	term common	Side floring rights
	Fishery	Application Number	Relationship to you or member (i.e. wite husband, brother, cousin, mother etc.)	I was trace and	n the same househo ne member? (Yes or No)
10 17	N/A	97			
			* 4		
-					
190					
	3				
	,			-	
1 Has t	he applicant, or a	convicted, or e or paid an adm with an offenc this here (mar in the annexul shareholder or convicted etc.	ember of your CC) have ever been entered a please bargain arrangement, nission of guilt fine, or been charged the under the MLRA, you MUST indicate the "Yes") and explain the circumstances re. The same applies if you were a or a director of a company that was or whose shareholders or directors were		Section Compliant
4.1.1	regulations, or period? entered into a 51 of 1977, for	nlea bargain under the	ing the medium term right  e Criminal Procedure Act  MLRA, or the regulations,	○ Yes ●	
4.1.3	the regulations, right period?	or the permit condition	ontravention of the MLRA, s during the medium term	○ Yes •	No 🔷 🤇
4.1.4	regulations or right period?	permit conditions d	nder the MLRA, or the luring the medium term	○ Yes •	No 🔷 🕻
of t seiz	he applicant, or red under the <b>N</b>	any of its members MLRA or restrained, Prevention of Organis	mises or any other assets been detained, arrested or preserved, confiscated or ed Crime Act 121 of 1998	○ Yes •	No 🔷 🤇
3 Was	the applicant's	or any of the applica	nt's members' right or duced or altered under term right period?	○ Yes ●	No 🔷 🛴
					and that hald a li

You must answer "yes" to the above questions also if the applicant was a shareholder or director of a company that held a limited commercial medium term Hake Handline right and this entity or one of its shareholders or directors were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were charged, had an asset seized or a right or permit suspended.

			Section 5
		Ve	ssel Details and Investment
5.1 Fill in the table below regarding t	the nominated vessi	el:	You will need to write in the name of the vessel that is going to be used here.
Vessel name		F	ishing Boat
MCM Area Number		***************************************	XLT000
SAMSA Number			SAMSA is the South African Maritime Safety Authority.
People Continents	ill need to fill in the numbe that the vessel can safely ling to the SAMSA certifica	carry	You will need to fill in the length of the vessel according to the SAMSA certificate.
ength of vessel according to SAMSA dafety Certificate			7.5m
s the vessel fitted with any kind of vessel nonitoring system, and if yes, which one?			No
Owner of Vessel as indicated by South ifrican Certificate of Registry or SAMSA certificate		Hake	Handline CC
pplicant's share of nominated vessel percentage)			100%
falue of applicant's share of vessel (rand mount)		F	Ask what is the vessel worth if it is to be sold (ie replacement value) and then ask what the
lature of Access to Vessel (majority owns richarter agreement or calching greement)	Enquire from the owner whether the vessel has an HACCP certificate.	Ма	applicant's share is worth. For example, if the
las the vessel been certified as Hazard nalysis and Critical Point Compliant? (es or No)			The purpose of this question is to determine what your rights (or those of the CC, if its the applicant) are in respect of the vessel. For example, do you (or the CC) own the vessel or is there some agreement to use someone else's vessel? If the applicant don't own the vessel (or have more than a 50% share in the
las the applicant (if crew) or the policant's members (if crew) undertaken ne SAMSA Safety Training Course? (Yes rNo)			vessel) the applicant must get a written agreement from the owner to use the vessel and attach a copy of the agreement. If such an agreement is not annexed, the application will be refused.

5.2 Has the applicant made any investments (for example a share in a vessel) in the fishing industry?

● Yes ○ N



Write down in the annexure all your possessions (of that of the CC if it applies) that you use in the fishing industry worth more than R 1000.00 and indicate the value.

## Catch Utilisation

6.1 Complete the following table in relation to the medium term right holder's catch records.



Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of crew members allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	Hake Handline CC	00000	6	25 231 kg
2003	Hake Handline CC	00000	6	23 741kg
2004	If you held a medium term right, or in of a medium term right holder, you in for each year since 2002 and compattach catch records for 2002, 2003	must check all of your catch lete these tables. Remembe	records er to	26 622kg

6.2 If the applicant was a member, director or shareholde a medium term hake handline right holder (other than the one listed in 6.1), complete the following in relation to this medium term right holder's catch records.



Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of crew members allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	N/A			,
2003				
2004				

6.3 Were linefish species caught by one of the two right holders listed in sections 6.1 and 6.2?

Yes

O No



This only applies if the right holder named in section 6.1 or 6.2 also caught linefish species (not hake handline) on the hake handline permit. If so, make a list of the species caught, specify in kilograms how much was caught and attach as an annexure.

Section 7

## Historical Involvement

7.1 Did the applicant, or any of its members work as a crew member or a skipper on any of the vessels operating in the Hake Handline fishery between 2001 and 2005

If you worked as a skipper or crew member for another right holder or vessel owner/skipper in hake handline, mark "Yes". The table in section 7.2 must then be completed. You will need to provide (in the annexure) proof of employment which could be an old payslip with your name, the name of the employer and the date clearly indicated on it, or it could be a landing slip indicating that you were a crew member. A copy of the payslip or the landing slip must be provided as the annexure. If you cannot get such proof, specify the quota number in the annexure. Do the same if the applicant is a CC and the members worked as skippers / crew.

7.2 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Name of Vessel	Duration that applicant worker for the right holder (from date to date)
Hake Handline CC	00000	Fishing Boat	2001-2005
3			

		Historica	Section 7
7.3 Did the applicant, or any of its members work as a crew member or skipper on any other vessel operating in any medium termcommercial fishery between 2001	○ Yes   ●	) No	,
and 2005?  7.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:  Fishery Name  Name of Right Holder  2004 Permit Num	owner in any other of The table in section the annexure) proof name, the name of the a landing slip ind or the landing slip ind proof, specify the qu	skipper or crew member for anoth commercial fishery (other than ha 7.4 must then be completed. You of employment which could be a the employer and the date clearly licating that you were a crew menust be provided as the annexure. Jota number in the annexure. Do there worked as skippers / crew.	ke handline), mark "Yes".  u will need to provide (in  n old payslip with your  indicated on it, or it could  her. A copy of the payslip  If you cannot get such
N/A		OF the right total	or (Formatic to dute)
7.55		Do you (or a member of the of a hake handline business	CC) work as a manager
7.5 Does the applicant or any of its members manage a Hake Handline business?	<b>●</b> Y	es of a filance filantimine business	
7.6 What is the applicant's annual turnover?	R500 000.00		
7.7 What percentage of the applicant's annual turnover is generated through harvesting Hake?	100%	What is your (or the CC's) tu of all sources of income?	imover (total income) out
7.8 Describe any other work that the applicant doe	ec.	Which percentage of total inc selling of hake caught by har	come is earned from the addine?
Working Activities (other than involvement in H		Rand Value peryear	Percentage of Total Income
N/A		You need to write what other year here.	work you do during the
2			T
3	<u> </u>		
4			
7.9 Describe any other work that a member of the	applicant does:	<u> </u>	
Working Activities (other than involvement in Ha	ake Handline)	Rand Value per Year	Percentage of Total Income
1 N/A		If the applicant is a close corpora write what other work the memb	ation, you need to
2			3 3 3 5 5 6 6 5
3			
<u>.</u>			

## Transformation and Job Creation

8.1 How much does the applicant pay all of its suppliers in total on an annual R45 000.00 basis?

8.2 Complete the following table for the applicant's top five suppliers:

A supplier is someone you buy something from that you use for fishing, e.g. fuel. You need to add up how much you (or the CC) pay to your suppliers during the year and fill that amount in here.

		year and fill that amount in	
Supplier Name	Black / White (if company or close corporation, percentage black ownership)	What does the applicant purchase from the supplier?	applicant spend per season at the supplier
Fuel Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	32%	32% Fuel	
Fishing Tackle CC	62%	Fishing Equipment	R16 000.00
Accounting and Bookkeeping	15%	15% Bookkeeping Services	
Stationery Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	10%	Office Supplies	R3 000.00
	to every year. Then ge	to fill in the suppliers that you (or the et a letter from the supplier that indica use this to fill in this table. You must solication form in the annexure.	tes their percentage

8.3 Does the applicant donate any of its annual income to charities or community development initiatives?

Yes

O No

In the example the CC ("Hake Handline CC") does donate some of its annual income to a community organisation and therefore marked "Yes". If you do not donate any of your income, you must mark "No" here.

8.4	If "	Yes,"	complete	the	foll	owing	table:

Organisation	community organisation do?	Charity / Community Organisation	donated annually?
Plettenberg Bay Creche	Childcare Services	(000) 222-0000	R5 000.00
Community Hospice	Healthcare Services	(000) 222-0001	R5 000.00
Local Development Fund	Community Development	(000) 222-0002	R6 000.00
	Plettenberg Bay Creche  Community Hospice  Local Development Fund	Community Hospice Healthcare Services  Local Development Fund Community Development	Community Hospice Healthcare Services (000) 222-0001

8.5 How many people does the applicant employ on a permanent full-time basis?

8.6 How many people does the applicant employ on a seasonal or part-time basis? In this example the CC ("Hake Handline CC") donated R5000 in 2002 and 2003, and R6000 in 2004. If you donated money to a charity organisation you need to indicate how much per year in this table

Permanent employment means that the person works 8 hours every working day. Specify the number of people that work for you permanently in the hake handline industry.

1

Specify the number of people that work for you part-time or seasonal (not permanently) in the hake handline industry per year.

## Transformation and Job Creation

- 8.7 What is the wage that the applicant pays its lowest paid employee?
- 8.8 What is the wage that the applicant pays its highest paid employee?

In the example the CC ("Hake Handline CC's") R480.00 lowest paid employee earns R280 per week which is R1,120 per month. You will need to work out how much the lowest paid employee is Weekly R4 500.00

In the example the CC ("Hake Handline CC's") highest paid employee earns R4,500 per week which is R18,100 per month. You will need to work out how much the highest paid employee is paid.

8.9 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's employment

Aiii	(d)		oured T	India	m
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	ſ
2	1	4	3	0 🔷	

8.10 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's managers

Male Female Male Female M	ale 🖊 l
---------------------------	---------

Identify the "managers" (persons who can hire or fire employees or make out payments for the business) out of the total number of employees and complete the table only in respect of managers.

White

In the example the CC ("Hake Handline CC") has filled out the number of people that work for it (whether permanent or part-time/seasonal) in terms of the categories. You will need to do this for all of your employees in every category.

8.11 Complete the following table in relation to the training provided to employees in 2004:

otal Number of employees that were trained	Number of black employees that were trained	Training Course  SAMSA Safety Training Course	
3	3		
1	0	General Bookkeeping	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	formal training p and specify the	rm in respect to any form of provided to employees in 2004 course.	
	ACC 4400 C 00 C 00 C 00 C 00 C 00 C 00 C	In the example the CC ("Hake Handline CC") submitted a Workplace Skills Plan which was	
2 Complete the following	g table in relation to the Skill nt Act 97 of 1998:	approved, but it did not submit an annual training report in 2004. If the applicant did not submit a workplace skills plan to write "No" must be written in here. If an annual training report was submitted which was approved, you need to write "Yes" here. In the third column, you need to	

Year	Did the applicant submit Workplace Skills Plan which was approved (Y/N)	Did the applicant submit  Training Report while rives approved (Y/N)	Rand Amount Paid to SARS in skills development levies
2004	Y	Ý	R3,120.00

# Transformation and Job Creation

8.13 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's top ten salary earners at date of application:

Name of Salary Earner	ID Number of Member	Is the Salary Earner Black (Y/N)	Gender of the Salary Earner (M/F)	Annual Salary (Total Cost to Company)
S. October	7210160000000	Y	You will need to write down the ten employe that are paid the most on an annual basis in table.	
P. October	6703100000000	Y		
N. Viljoen	6507040000000	N	М	R90 000.00
S. Matthews	8011090000000	N	F	R84 000.00
G. Hendrick	7606160000000	Y	F	R60 000.00
G. Ncobo	7302260000000	Y	М	R60 000.00

- 8.14 How many skippers are used by the applicant in this fishery?
- 8.15 What percentage of these skippers are black?
- 8.16 Has the applicant regularly shared its profits with its crew members?

	In the example the CC ("Hake Handline CC") only employs one skipper who is black. You will need to write down how many skippers you employ, and what percentage of them are black
--	---

Section 9

# Local Economic Development

9.1 At which harbours and landing sites will the applicant land its catches?

	Harbour / Landir	ng Site Names
Plettenberg	Bay	Jeffrey's Bay
Port Elizab	eth	
	intends to land its Jeffrey's Bay and	CC ("Hake Handline CC") catches in Plettenberg Bay, PE. You will need to write tend to land your catches.

249

## Section 10

## Skills, Knowledge, Processing & Marketing

10.1 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if If the applicant has entered into a catching O Yes No agreement, the agreement must be attached or it allocated a right) entered into a catching must be explain with whom it will be entered into. agreement? Otherwise the applicant must explain in detail how the hakes will be caught. 10.2 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if In the example "Hake Handline CC" has entered allocated a right) entered into a marketing into both marketing and processing agreements with other organisations. These agreements agreement? must now be attached. If you have not entered into such agreements, you will need to mark "No" in question 10.2 and 10.3 and explain in the annexure how the hakes will be processed and 10.3 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if marketed. Yes O No allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement? 10.4 If the applicant holds a medium term Hake Handline right, or if the applicant is a member, shareholder or director of a medium term Hake Handline right holder, the applicant must provide records reparding the marketing and processing of the medium term catch as Annexur This question is asking whether you (or a member of the CC) will actually be on the vessel and involved in the fishing yourself. If not, explain why not in the annexure. 10.5 Will the applicant, or any of its O No Yes members be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource? 10.6 Does the applicant, or the applicant's Yes O No members have a valid SAMSA Health

Certificate?

			Section 10
I, the undersigned, do hereby i	make oath and declare that:	1	Applicant Declaration
(a) I have read the instructions	s set out on page 2 of this app	lication form.	- 11
(b) the information submitted	with and in this Application is tr	rue and correct and complete.	Please read this section carefully before signing.
disclosed, this may lead to	o the Application being refuse in the strength of this Application	ot true or complete, or if false indicated the revocation, suspendent, in terms of Section 28 of the s	Providing false information may cause your application to be refused and may also result in you being prosecuted for an offence.
(d) In order to allow for the p	winformation relevant to my s	ennication to disclose of walke-	THE REPORT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE SERVICE OF THE SE
or an official of the Departm (e) I undertake to co-operate attending meetings with in- access to premises, vess	nent of Environmental Affairs a with any investigators by time vestigators; by answering que els and documents. I accept	nd I ourism or the Rights Vernic eously submitting responses to stions satisfactorily at such meet that failure to co-operate in this	tings and where necessary, by granting investigators regard will constitute an independent ground for
	o influence the decision of the	e delegated authority or appellar ral Policy or in this application for	nt authority on the allocation of a right or quantum or movil result in the application being refused
enort, in any mariner other	man provided for in the contract		Don't forget, this section must be signed in the presence of a Commissioner of Oaths. Do not
Signed at:			sign it before going to the Commissioner of Oaths. You can find a Commissioner of Oaths at
		76 131	your local Police Station. Ask the Commissioner
This	day of	2005	of Oaths to read it to you before you sign it in front of him / her.
Signature of Applicant or	Authorised Representativ	re:	
Applicant's Full Na	me:	0 0	·
		rstands the contents and imp	lications of the above declaration.
1	idi (16) She pinano ana ana		
Commissioner of Oaths			
Call Manage			
Full Name			
Designation			
Physical Address			
			W. W C. W Line
information must be provid	ied:	consultation with or on the	advice of any person or entity the following
Why was the application entity other than the Appl	licant (or its members) or		Did somebody help you to fill out this application form? If so, this section requires the details of
why was someone consult or other remuneration was for the assistance?	ted for advice? What tee		that person. You are allowed to be assisted by someone and it will not count against you.
8			
Did someone else pay of fee on your behalf? If so, p	r sponsor the application please provide full details		
		2.5	¥
	er er	5) 1915 - 97 - 23 - 24	AS
If assisted, please provide	full details of the consultar	nt / advisor that prepared this	application:
Name:		attime	
Profession / Occupation /	Designation:		
Signature:			
ID Number / Company Re Number (if applicable)	gistration		
Address:			
		-	
E-mail:	s		
Cellular number:			<del> </del>

# SCHEDULES

# IF THE APPLICANT CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR THE INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, THE APPLICANT MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexur Number
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A
1.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements.	1B
1.15	Provide a description of all the applicants fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and how the fishing business is run.	1C
2.2	Copy of the close corporation registration certificate of the applicant.	2A
2.1.2	Copy of one of the following documents of the close corporation: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for an office, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements.	28
2.14	Provide a description of all the applicant's fishing activities and those of its members, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	2C
3.1	if "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	3A
3.2	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding or proof that applicant is a beneficiary).	3B
3.6 and 3.8	applications.	3C
3.9	Describe the relationship between the people involved in this application (applicant, members) and the people or entities involved in the other applications. Explain it, and why the applicant (or the member of a close corporation) and the family member that applied have separate businesses.	3D
4.1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties imposed.	4A
4.1.2	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	48
4.1.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.	4C
4.1.4	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	4D
4.2	If "Yes," provide details regarding the detention, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	4E
4.3	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 procedings.	4F
5.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and (if applicable) agreement granting the applicant access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if applicant is not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	5A
5.2	If "Yes," provide a breakdown of all investments (per sector) including investments in vessels and fixed assets.	5B
6.1	Provide copies of all of the catch records for 2002, 2003, 2004 seasons.	6A
6.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for 2002, 2003, 2004 seasons.	6B
6.3	Provide a list of amounts of linefish species caught in kilograms and separately for each species.	6C
7.2	Provide landing slips proving that the applicant or the member was a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	7A
7.4	Provide landing slips proving that the applicant or the member was a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	7B
7.5	If "Yes," provide a detailed description of the business.	7C
7.6	Provide a copy of the applicant's latestannual tax return or financial statements (if applicable).	7D ·
8.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much the applicant spends per season at the suppliers.	8A
8.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that the applicant has given money to that entity, what the charity or community organisation does, and how much the applicant has donated to the charity or community organisation.	8B'
8.12	Provide copies of the applicants Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	8C
8.16	ff "Yes," povide a detailed explanation of how the applicant has shared profits with its crew members.	8D ·
10.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how the applicant will go about harvesting the resource	10A
10.2	ff "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how the applicant will go about marketing the resource.	108
10.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how the applicant will go about processing the resource.	10C
10.4	Provide copies of the applicant's records relating to the processing and marketing of the applicant's catch in 2004 and 2005.	10D.
0.5	ff "No," provide a detailed explanation of why the applicant, or the applicant's members, will not be personally involved.	10E
0.6	Provide a copy of the applicant, or the applicant's members' valid SAMSA Health Certificate	1.0F

# APPLICATION NUMBER: HHLM

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM
BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT

# Hake Handline

Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005

Cluster C

In hierdie voorbeeld, is die aansoeker 'n beslote korporasie met die naam "Stokvis Handlyn Bk". Indien jy vir 'n beslote korporasie aansoek doen, sal jy die naam van die beslote korporasie wat op die registrasiesertifikaat verskyn moet inskryf. Indien jy vir jouself aansoek doen sal jy, die van, voorname en ID nommer wat in jou ID boek verskyn in die blokke moet inskryf.

Name of Applicant.

Identification / Registration Number

Hake Handline CC

2000/0000000/00

# VERDUIDELIKENDE NOTAS Afrikaans

253

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

## INSTRUCTIONS

Eastern Province Herald

#### GENERAL

 This application form must be read together with these <u>Instructions</u>, the <u>Explanatory Notes</u>, and t
 You are advised to read the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term F These policies are available at <u>www.mcm-deat.gov.za</u> and at the distribution centre where this a delegate when considering the application.

Indien jy hulp nodig het met die vorm, bel 086110 20 78 of gaan na 'n "roadshow" waar jy gehelp sal word.

3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerschlag)

Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to all potential applicants in this sector. Die Burger

Zululand Observer

Mercury You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated: through the helpline or at the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distrib Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any off

Lees asseblief die beleid oor Stokvis Handlyn voordat jy die vorm invul of vra iemand om die beleid aan jou te verduidelik. Die beleid is in Afrikaans beskikbaar. Dit sal jou help om te

Kyk uit vir die "clipboard" teken in die vorm: dit

verstaan watter aansoekers suksesvol sal wees.

Daily Dispatch

ICORS

Cape Acous

- t is essential that you study the Hake Handline sector policy before completing the to determine whether:
  - there are consequences of not answering a question; or
- there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an a
- The application form makes use of the following icons:



The dipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information as an addocument of this form regarding the documentation or information required as annexures application may be negatively affected. Failure to submit certain requested documents or information may result in the application being refused.

beteken dat jy 'n spesifieke document of meer inligting by die aansoek moet aanheg. Daar word aan die agterkant van die aansoekvorm vir jou gesê watter



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be de to answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have contral

Die "warning sign" beteken dat indien jy nie 'n kruis maak op die "Nee" kring nie sal dit aangeneem word dat jy sê dat jy die wet oortree het.

### COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

- 6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section doe be marked "N/A." If you cannot answer a question because the information is not available provided in the application form. Information may not be submitted by way of annexures excep-
- 7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a database. You maletter written by yourself.) If you submit your application in any other form, the application will to
- 8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested, the applica
- One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be certified as a original. Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.

Jy moet al die "Ja" / "Nee" vrae beantwoord. Probeer om al die ander vrae ook te beantwoord, maar as 'n vraag nie relevant is in jou geval nie, antwoord "NVT" Byvoorbeeld, as gevra word hoeveel vis jy gevang het en jy nog nooit 'n visvangreg gehad het nie: skryf "NVT". Indien jy nie die inligting het wat gevra word en dit nie kan kry nie, antwoord: "Onbekend".

e copy of the original, but it will be assumed to be the s Jy moet die vorm teken voor 'n kommissaris van ede

(by die polisiestasie of by 'n prokureur - hulle mag jou

### LODGEMENT OF APPLICATION

10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following p

nie vra om hiervoor te betaal nie). As jy en die kommissaris nie die vorm teken nie, sal jou aansoek afgewys word. Port Nofloth City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth Lamberts Bay Community Hall, Burrel Street, Lamberts Bay Saldanha Bay Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality Cape Town Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plein Streets, Woodstock Hermanus Zwelihle Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus Mossel Bay J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Mayixhale Street, Kwa-Nongaba Location, Mossel Bay Port Bizabeth Helenvale Resource Centre, Baatjies Streeet, Helenvale East London Cosmics View Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East Lor Port St Johns Community Hall, 257 Main Street, Port St Johns Durban KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Bton Place, Congella, Durban

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 17h0

11) The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by hand will be refused.

Vul die vorm in, heg al jou dokumente en informasie as bylaes en handig dit dan in by enige van hierdie plekke op Donderdag 18 Augustus 2005 tussen 08h00 en 19h00 of op Vrydag 19 Augustus tussen 08h00 en 17h00. Moet asseblief nie laat wees nie. Laat aansoeke sal afgewys word.

#### IMPROPER LODGEMENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:

  - the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee;
  - the application is lodged ('handed in'') in a manner contrary to the instructions.

### MATERIAL DEFECTS

13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:

As jy nie die waarheid in die aansoekvorm skryf nie sal jou aansoek afgewys word.

- the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant, or the applicant's authorised representative.
- more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
- the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

	Hierdie afdeling moet deur a wat individue is (natuurlike p	ansoekers ingevul word		Section 1
	beslote korporasies nie (BKs	moet afdeling 2 invul).		plicant Details - Individuals
1.1 Applicant So				Indien jy meer as R 35 000.00 verdien moet jy belasting betaal en behoort jy 'n inkomstebelastingnommer te hê. Jy hoef nie na SAID toe te gaan om 'n nommer te kry indien jy minder as R 35 000.00 verdien nie (skryf dan
St.				"NVT"), maar indien jy 'n belastingnommer het, moet iv daardie nommer hier inskryf. Jy moet
1.3 Identity Nun	i.		=	ook 'n afskrif van jou belastingklaringsertifikaat saam met jou aansoekvorm indien as jy 'n
1.4 Income Tax applicable):	Number (if			belastingnommer het.
	3 3 3	. Area Code:	25	Hierdie is die nommer wat die Departement sal gebruik indien hulle jou moet skakel.
1.5 Work Telep	hone Number:			Sai gestain illaist tiens je z treet status
1.6 Cell Phone	Number:			
1.7 Fax Numbe	er:			
1.8 E-mail addr	ress:			
1.9 Residential	Address Nu	mber and Street:		Jy sal jou adres hier moet inskryf.
		Suburb:		
		Town / City:		
		* <b>-</b>	Postal	Code:
	W			
	have you lived and / or the area?	Years	W.	Jy sal in hierdie blokke moet inskryf hoe lank jy al in jou area woon.
		i ears		
61 86 - 88 -		-		Jy sal die adres moet inskryf waar jou pos afgelewer word.
1.11 Postal Ad	dress: Number and	Street / PO Box:	2000)	
		Suburb:		
	16	Town / City:		
27		· .	Dustal	Codo:
1.12 Are you h disadvan (i.e. Africa Indian)?	istorically taged in terms of race an, Coloured or	○ Yes ○ No -		Afrikaan, Indiër en Kleurling persone het voor 1994 rasse diskriminasie ervaar, Indien jy 'n Afrikaan, Indiër of Kleurling is, sal u "Ja" moet merk. Indien jy nie 'n Afrikaan, Indiër of Kleurling is nie , sal jy 'n kruis moet maak in die sirkel langs "Nee".
1.13 Please in	dicate your gender:	○ Male ○ Fe		Skryf die aantal jare wat jy in enige hoedanigheid in
1.14 How old a	are you:		<del>-</del>	die visvangindustrie gewerk het, byvoorbeeld as bemanningslid of in 'n prosesseringsfabriek. Onthou om die aanhangsel aan te heg waarin jy jou
	8 8	Years	_//	betrokkenheid in groter detail verduidelik.
	have you been involved ing industry?	d Years		

		Francisco		-	e la Clas	Section Corporation	
2.1 Name of Close Corporat	tion: Hake	Handline CC					
2.2 Registration Number:		0/000000/00	2	\ b	n hierdie voorbeeld is eslote korporasie wat	se naam "Stokvis	
2.3 Income Tax Number: 1234/000/00/0				=== :	landlyn BK" is. Indien eslote korporasie is. s	die aansoeker ook 'n sal iv die naam van die	
2.4 Principal Place of	₩ mber	and Street 34 Fis	hing		Beslote Korporasie wa egistrasiesertifikaat ve	t op sy erskyn moet inskryf.	
Business		Town / City:					
Indien die aansoeker 'n beslot moet dit 'n inkomstebelastingn moet jy daardie nommer hier i	e korporasie is, ommer hê. en	Suburb: Plette	nber	g Bay	Jy moet die a korporasie hie	dres van die beslote er inskryf.	
belastingklaringsertifikaat aanl	neg.	Po	ostal	Code:	1234	ā	
2.5 Postal Address: Nu	mber and Stree	t / PO Box: P.O B	lox 5	55	Jy sal die adres me beslote korporasie	oet neerskryf waar die se pos afgelewer moet	
		Suburb:		_	word.		
	. 7	Fown / City: Pletter	nberg	д Вау			
		F	ost	al Code	e: 1234		
2.6 Name of Authorised Cont Person:	act Samu	el October					
2.7 Identity Number of Author	rised 7210:	160000000				7	
Contact Person:	Ar	rea Code:					
!.8 Telephone Number:	000			111-0	0000		
.9 Cell Phone Number:	080		111-0000				
.10 Fax Number:	000		111-0001				
!.11 E-mail address:	hhcc@	fishing .co.za			Jy sal in hierdie blo	kke moet inskryf hoe	
.12 How long has the applica operated in this area?	ant o	0 6			lank die beslote korporasie al in hierdie area werksaam is.		
.13 Complete the following ta	Yea ble in relation to		nemk	oers as	at closing day:		
Name of Member	ID Number o	f Mombar ISI	the M	ember (Y/N)	Gender of the Member (M/F)	Percentage Interest Held by the Membe	
P. October	67031000		Υ		М	15%	
S. October	72101600		Y	-7000	М	25%	
G. Hendrick N. Viljoen	76061700		Y	100	F	10%	
S. Matthews	65071400		N		M	25%	
G. Ncobo	73022600	Actes for other	N		F	15%	
	7 3022000	00000	, T		M	10%	
In hierdie tabel moet jy die I Kleurling of Indiër) is, of hul korporasie is.	ede van die beslote l e manlik of vroulik is	korporasie inskryf, hul id en hoe groot hul ledeb	dentit	eitsnomn ı (skryf po	ners, of hulle swart (A ersentasie in) in die be	frikaan, eslote	
14 How long has the analise	t hoor	- T		قد بالاس			
14 How long has the applicar involved in the fishing indu		0 5	1	₹X			
id .		Years	7	betrok! aanhar	ngsel aan te heg waar beslote korporasie ei	beslote korporasie al ustrie. Onthou om die in jy die betrokkenheid n sy lede in groter detai	

verduidelik.

## Section 3 Form of Applicant Merk "Ja" indien die stokvis handlyn medium-الملاعلة 3.1 Does the applicant have a Hake Handline medium term fishing. termyn reg in jou eie naam is (die 2004 permit het jou naam daarop) of in die naam van die 3.2 Is the applicant a shareholder, member or beneficiary of a Hake applicant BK is (die 2004 permit het die naam van die BK op). Handline medium termright holder? 3.3 If "Yes," what is the name of the Hake Merk "Ja" indien die stokvis handlyn medium-termyn Handline mediumterm right holder of which reg nie in jou eie naam is nie, maar in die naam van 'n the applicant is a member, shareholder or maatskappy of CC was, jy 'n aandeelhouer van daardie maatskappy was of 'n lid van daardie CC beneficiary? was, maar jy nou self aansoek doen as individu 3.4 Does the applicant or any of its members intend to apply for a lbng term Indien jy van voornemens is om aansoek te doen vir commercial Traditional Linefish right? 'n Tradisionele Lynvis reg moet jy "Ja" merk by vraag 3.4. 3.5 Has the applicant, or any of its members, applied for any other lo O Yes ( BO commercial fishing rights? Indien jy aansoek gedoen het vir enige ander langtermyn kommersiële visvangreg, moet jy "Ja" merk by vraag 3.5 en moet jy die tabel in vraag 3.6 3.6 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for (in voltooi waarin jy jou eerste keuse (wat Stokvis handlyn mag wees) bo plaas, dan jou tweede keuse handline) in order of preference: en so aan. Dieselfde moet gedoen word indien die aansoeker 'n BK en die BK (of 'n lid van die BK) aansoek gedoen het vir 'n ander kommersiële Fishery Name of Applicant for other right visvangreg. Onthou om die aanhangsel aan te heg waarin jy die verhouding tussen die aansoekers vir verskillende regte verduidelik. 3.7 Is the applicant a member, director or shareholder of an applican Indien jy 'n lid van 'n BK of 'n direkteur van 'n applied for any other commercial fishing right? maatskappy is wat aansoek gedoen het vir enige ander langtermyn kommersiële visvangreg, moet jy "Ja" merk by vraag 3.7 en moet jy die tabel in vraag 3.8 voltooi waarin jy jou eerste keuse (wat Stokvis handlyn mag wees) bo plaas, dan jou tweede keuse 3.8 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for (inq en so aan. Dieselfde moet gedoen word indien die aansoeker 'n BK en die BK (of 'n lid van die BK) handline) in order of preference: aansoek gedoen het vir 'n ander kommersiële visvangreg. Onthou om die aanhangsel aan te heg Fishery Name of Applicant for other right waarin jy die verhouding tussen die aansoekers vir verskillende regte verduidelik.

## Form of Applicant

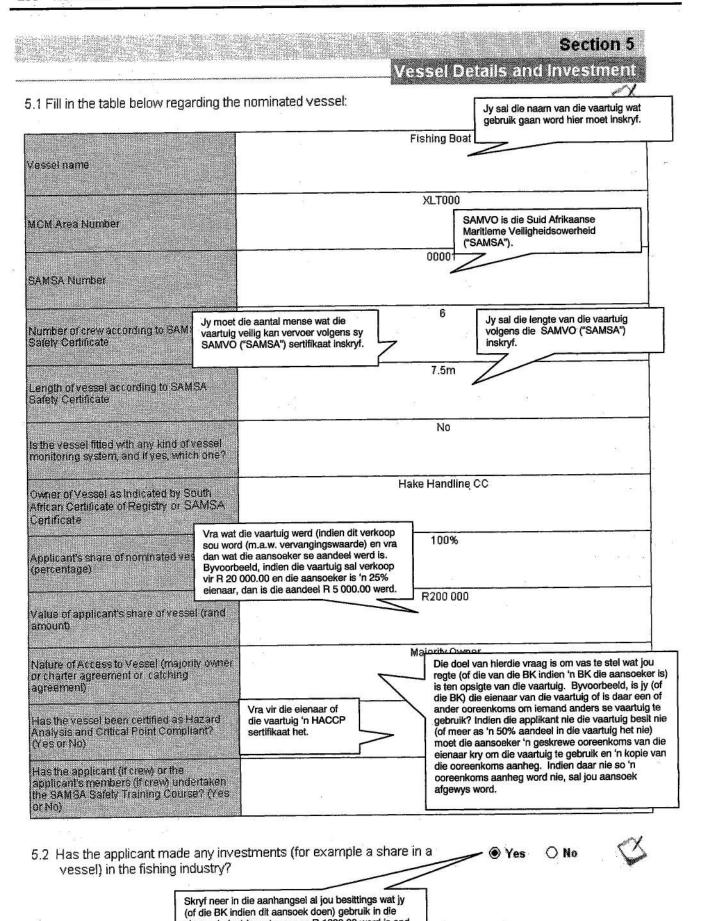
3.9 Have any of the applicant's family members or, if the applicant is corporation, a member's family members, applied for any term commercial fishing rights?

3.10 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Antwoord "JA" by afdeling 3.9 en vul die tabel afdeling 3.10 in indien jou man/vrou (of die man/vrou van 'n lid van die BK) of een van jou kinders (of die kinders van 'n lid van die BK) of jou ouers) (of a lid van die BK se ouersaansoek gedoen het vir 'n ander lang termyn kommersiële visvangreg.

	e rollovvirig table.		e viovaligi		
Fishery	Application Number	Relationship to you or member (i.e. w husband, brother, cousin, mather et	E 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	ou or the m	same household ember? (Yes or o)
N/A					
					23 0 70c 221
					788
3.					- 100
					V-100
1.1 Has the applicant, or a	of 'n pleitooreen skulderkennings van 'n oortredin aandui en die oi verduidelik. Dies of direkteur van bevind is ens of skuldig bevind is	<u> </u>			Section 4
regulations, or period?  4.1.2 entered into a  51 of 1977, for	plea bargain under the	g the medium term right  Criminal Procedure Act ILRA, or the regulations,		<ul><li>No</li><li>No</li></ul>	
4.1.3 paid an admission the regulations, right period?	on of guilt fine for a con or the permit conditions	travention of the MLRA, during the medium term	○ Yes	<b>●</b> No	
4.1.4 been charged regulations or right period?	with an offence unde permit conditions duri	er the MLRA, or the ing the medium term	O Yes	<b>●</b> No	
of the applicant, or seized under the M	any of its members be ILRA or restrained, pr 'revention of Organised	ses or any other assets en detained, arrested or eserved, confiscated or Crime Act 121 of 1998	○ Yes	<b>⊚</b> No	$\Phi \bigcirc$
.3 Was the applicant's of permit suspended, re	ā 141	ced or altered under	O Yes	<b>⊚</b> No	

You must answer "yes" to the above questions also if the applicant was a shareholder or director of a company that held a limited commercial medium term Hake Handline right and this entity or one of its shareholders or directors were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were charged, had an asset seized or a right or permit suspended.



visvangindustrie wat meer as R 1000.00 werd is and

dui die waarde aan.

## Catch Utilisation

6.1 Complete the following table in relation to the medium term right holder's catch records.

	112 1
400	X
1	13
1	San Park

259

Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of crew members allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	Hake Handline CC	00000	6	25 231 kg
2003	Hake Handline CC	00000	6	23 741kg
2004	indien jy 'n medium-termyn reg gel is van 'n medium-termyn regtehoue elke jaar vanaf 2002 nagaan en hie vangsrekords vir 2002, 2003 en 20	er, moet jy al jou vangsrekord erdie tabelle voltooi. Onthou	ds vir	26 622kg

6.2 If the applicant was a member, director or shareholder of a medium term hake handline right holder (other than the one listed in 6.1), complete the following in relation to this medium term right holder's catch records.



Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of crew members allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	N/A			
2003	94			
2004				

6.3 Were linefish species caught by one of the two right holders listed in sections 6.1 and 6.2?







Hierdie is slegs van toepassing indien die regtehouer genoem in afdelings 6.1 of 6.2 ook lynvis spesies (nie stokvis handlyn) gevang het op die stokvis handlyn permit. Indien wel maak 'n lys van die spesies wat gevang is, spesifiseer in kilogram hoeveel gevang is en heg as aanhangsel aan.

Section 7

# Historical Involvement

7.1 Did the applicant, or any of its members work as a crew member or a skipper on any of the vessels operating in the Hake Handline fishery between 2001 and 2005'

Indien jy as 'n bemanningslid gewerk het vir 'n ander regtehouer of bootelenaar/kaptein in stokvis handlyn, merk "Ja". Die tabel in afdeling 7.2 moet dan voltooi word. Jy sal (in die aanhangsel) bewys van indiensneming moet verskaf, wat 'n ou salarisstrokie kan wees met jou naam, die naam van jou werkgewer en die datum wat duidelik daarop verskyn, of dit kan 'n landingsstrokie ("landing slip) wees wat aandui dat jy 'n bemanningslid was. Indien jy nie so 'n bewys het nie, spesifiseer die kwotanommer in die aanhangsel. Doen dieselfde as die aansoeker 'n BK is en die lede het gewerk as kapteine of bemanningslede.

7.2 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Hake Handline CC 00000 Fishing Boat 2001-2005

							Section 7
7.3 Did the applicant, or any of its members work as a crew member or skipper on any other vessel operating in any medium termcommercial fishery between 2001 and 2005?  7.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:  Fishery Name  Name of Right Holder  2004 Permit Num			Indien jy as 'n bemanningslid gewerk het vir 'n ander regtehouer of booteienaar/kaptein in enige ander kommersiële vissery (anders as stokvis handlyn), merk "Ja". Die tabel in afdeling 7.4 moet dan voltooi word. Jy sal (in die aanhangsel) bewys van indiensneming moet verskaf, wat 'n ou salarisstrokie kan wees met jou naam, die naam van jou werkgewer en die datum wat duidelik daarop verskyn, of dit kan 'n landingsstrokie ("landing slip) wees wat aandui dat jy 'n bemanningslid was. Indien jy nie so 'n bewys het ni spesifiseer die kwotanommer in die aanhangsel. Doen dieselfde as die aansoeker 'n BK is en die lede het gewerk as kapteine of bemanningslede.				tehouer of (anders as stokvis oltooi word. Jy sal (in wat 'n ou werkgewer en die strokie ("landing slip) nie so 'n bewys het nie, eselfde as die
	N/A					ici the againmach	nom date to date;
7.5 Do ma	es the applicant or any of nage a Hake Handline bu	its members siness?		● Ye	stokvis h	of 'n lid van die CC) as andlyn besigheid?	s 'n bestuurder van die
7.6 What is the applicant's annual turnover? 7.7 What percentage of the applicant's annual turnover is generated through harvesting Hake?			Wat is jou (of die BK) se omset (totale in all inkomstebronne?  Watter persentasie van total inkomste wedeur die verkoop van stokvis wat deur he			comste word verdien	
7.8 De	scribe any other work tha Working Activities (Other II  N/A			Handline)	gevang v Rand	vord? Value per vear	Parcentage of Total Income
3							
7.9 De	escribe any other work tha Working Activities (other t				Rand	Value per Year	Percentage of Total Income
2 3	N/A					aansoeker 'n beslote ko watter ander werk die	

## Transformation and Job Creation

8.1 How much does the applicant pay all of its suppliers in total on an annual basis?

R45 000.00

8.2 Complete the following table for the applicant's top five suppliers:

'n Verskaffer is iemand by wie jy iets koop wat jy gebruik vir visvangs, bv. brandstof. Jy moet optel hoeveel jy (of die BK) gedurende die jaar aan jou verskaffers betaal en daardie bedrag hier inskryf

Supplier Name	Black / White (If company or	winne (it company or   the transfer		al en daardie bedrag hier inskryf.	
Опристивне	close corporation, percentage black ownership)		om the supplier?	season at the supplier?	
Fuel Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	32%	Fuel		R20 000.00	
Fishing Tackle CC	62%	Fishing	Equipment	R16 000.00	
Accounting and Bookkeeping	15%	Bookkeep	ping Services	R6 000.00	
Stationery Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	10%	Office	Supplies	R3 000.00	
	In hierdie tabel, moet j elke jaar betaal. Dan m swart elenaarskap aan hierdie briewe saam m	noet jy 'n brief va dui, en dit gebru	in die verskaffer kry ik om hierdie tabel t	wat hul persentasie e voltooi. Jy moet	

8.3 Does the applicant donate any of its annual income to charities or community development initiatives?

Yes ○ No

8.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

In die voorbeeld het die BK ("Stokvis Handlyn BK") van sy jaarlikse inkomste aan 'n gemeenskapsorganisasie geskenk en het dus "Ja" gemerk. Indien jy nie enige van jou inkomste skenk nie moet jy hier "Nee" merk.

Year	Charity / Community Organisation	What does the charity or community organisation do?	Telephone Number of Charity / Community Organisation	How much have you donated annually?
2002				
2003	Plettenberg Bay Creche	Childcare Services	(000) 222-0000	R5 000.00
2004	Community Hospice	Healthcare Services	(000) 222-0001	R5 000.00
2005	Local Development Fund	Community Development	(000) 222-0002 die BK ("Stokvis Handlyn Bł	R6 000.00

8.5 How many people does the applicant employ on a permanent full-time basis?

\_\_\_

skenk.

8.6 How many people does the applicant employ on a seasonal or part-time basis?

"Permanent employment" beteken dat die persoon 8 ure per dag werk, elke werksdag. Spesifiseer die aantal mense wat voltyds vir jou werk in die stokvis handlyn vissery.

Spesifiseer die aantal mense wat deeltyds of tydens seisoen (nie-voltyds) vir jou werk in die stokvis handlyn vissery elke jaar.

# Transformation and Job Creation

8.7 What is the wage that the applicant pays its lowest paid employee?

8.8 What is the wage that the applicant pays its highest paid employee?

In die voorbeeld verdien die BK ("Stokvis R480.00 Handiyn BK") se laags betaalde werknemer R280 per week wat R1 120 per maand is. Jy sal moet uitwerk hoeveel die laagste betaalde Weekly werknemer betaal word. R4 500.00

In hierdie voorbeeld verdien die BK ("Stokvis Handlyn BK") se hoogste betaalde werknemer R4,500 per week wat R18 000 per maand is. Jy 8.9 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's employment sal moet uitwerk hoeveel die hoogste betaalde

werknemer betaal word.

In hierdie voorbeeld het die BK ("Stokvis Handlyn BK") die aantal persone wat werk (hetsy voltyds of deeltyds / seisoenaal) Jy sal dit moet doen vir al jou werknemers in elke kategorie.

Afric	an	Cala	ured	India	in
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	ئے
2	1	4	3	0 <	$\overline{}$
			9_333		

8.10 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's managers

Afric	an	Cala	ured	Indian
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
1	0	3	0	0
	100		*2	

White Identifiseer die "bestuurders" (persone wat werknemers kan aanstel en afdank en betalings kan maak vir die besigheid) uit die totale aantal werkers en vul dan die tabel in slegs met betrekking tot bestuurders.

9.11 Complete the following table in relation to the training provided to employees in 2004:

Total Number of employees Number of black employee that were trained that were trained		as Training Course		
3 3		SAMSA Safety Training Course		
1	0	General Bookkeeping		
	Vul die vorm in aanga formele opleiding wat en spesifiseer die kurs	verskaf is aan werknemers		
		In hierdie voorbeeld het die BK ("Stokvis Handlyn BK") 'n Werkplekvaardigheidsplan ingedien wat goedgekeur was, maar het nie 'n jaarlikse opleidingsverslag in 2004 ingedien nie. As die applikant nie 'n werkplekaardigheidsplan ingedien het nie, moet "Nee" hier ingeskryf word.		

hoeveel aan SAID betaal is in heffings op vaardigheidsontwikkeling.

Year	Did the applicant submit Workplace Skills Plan which was approved (WN)	Did the applicant Training Report which approved (YM)	Rand Anount Pald to SARS In skills development levies
1000	Y	Y	R3,120.00
2004	*	2	

# Transformation and Job Creation

8.13 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's top ten salary earners at date of application:

Name of Salary Earner	ID Number of Member	Is the Salary Earner Black (Y/N)	Gender of the Salary Earner (M/F)	Annual Salary (Tot Cost to Company
S. October	7210160000000	Y	Jy moet in hierdie tabe inskryf wat op 'n jaarlik	el die tien werknemers ise basis die meeste
P. October	6703100000000	Y	betaal word.	
N. Viljoen	6507040000000	N .	M	R90 000.00
S. Matthews	8011090000000	N	F	R84 000.00
G. Hendrick	7606160000000	Y	F	R60 000.00
G. Ncobo	7302260000000	Y	M	R60 000.00
				=
			-	8
			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

- 8.14 How many skippers are used by the applicant in this fishery?
- 8.15 What percentage of these skippers are black?
- 8.16 Has the applicant regularly shared its profits with its crew members?

1.00	In hierdie voorbeeld het die BK ("Stokvis
	Handlyn BK") slegs een swart kaptein indiens. J moet neerskryf hoeveel kapteins jy indiensneen
-	en watter persentasie van hulle swart is.

Section 9

## Local Economic Development

9.1 At which harbours and landing sites will the applicant land its catches?

	Harbour / Landi	ng Site Names
Plettenb	erg Bay	Jeffrey's Bay
Port Eliz	rabeth	
	BK") om sy vangst Jeffreysbaai en P.	eoog die BK ("Stokvis Handlyn e in Plettenbergbaai, E te land. Jy sal moet leoog om jou vangste te land.

Certificate?

			Section 10
	Skills Kn	owledg	e. Processing & Marketing
10.1 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if allocated a right) entered into a catching agreement?	○ Yes	® No_	Indien die aansoeker 'n vangsooreenkoms gesluit het, moet die ooreenkoms aangeheg word of daar moet verduidelik word met watter entiteit dit aangegaan sal word. Andersins moet die aansoeker in detail verduidelik hoe die stokvis gevang sal word.
10.2 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if allocated a right) entered into a marketing agreement?	Yes	<sup>○</sup> N <sub>0</sub> <	In die voorbeeld het "Stokvis Handlyn BK" beide prosesserings en bemarkings ooreenkomste met ander organisasies gesluit. Hierdie ooreenkomste moet nou aangeheg word. As jy nie sulke ooreenkomste gesluit het nie moet jy "Nee" merk in vraag 10.2 en 10.3, verduidelik in die aanhangsel hoe die stokvis geprosesseer en
10.3 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement?	Yes	○ No	bemark gaan word.
10.4 If the applicant holds a medium term Hake or director of a medium term Hake Handlii the marketing and processing of the medi	ne right holder,	the applica	ant must provide records regarding
10.5 Will the applicant, or any of its members be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource?	Yes	○ No	III die adilitatigset.
10.6 Does the applicant, or the applicant's members have a valid SAMSA Health	Yes	○ No	

265

#### Section 10 I, the undersigned, do hereby make oath and declare that: Applicant Declaration (a) I have read the instructions set out on page 2 of this application form. (b) the information submitted with and in this Application is true and correct and complete. Lees asseblief hierdie afdeling sorgvuldig (c) I accept that if any information in this Application is not true or complete, or if false voordat jy dit onderteken. Die verstrekking van disclosed, this may lead to the Application being refused, or to the revocation, suspe-license or permit granted on the strength of this Application, in terms of Section 28 of thy vals inligting mag veroorsaak dat jou aansoek geweier word en mag ook tot gevolg hê dat jy vir (d) In order to allow for the proper verification of information submitted I hereby author 'n oortreding vervolg word. possesses or acquires any information relevant to my application, to disclose or rake or an official of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism or the Rights Verification Unit. (e) I undertake to co-operate with any investigators by timeously submitting responses to written requests for information or explanations, by attending meetings with investigators, by answering questions satisfactorily at such meetings and where necessary, by granting investigators access to premises, vessels and documents. I accept that failure to co-operate in this regard will constitute an independent refusing an application. (f) I accept that any attempt to influence the decision of the delegated authority or appella Moenie vergeet nie, hierdie afdeling moet effort, in any manner other than provided for in the General Policy or in this application for onderteken word in die teenwoordigheid van 'n Kommissaris van Ede. Moet dit nie onderteken voordat jy na die Kommissaris van Ede gaan nie. Signed at: \_\_\_\_\_ Jy kan 'n Kommissaris van Ede vind by jou plaaslike Polisiestasie. Vra die Kommissaris van This\_ \_\_\_\_dav of . Ede om dit aan jou te lees voordat jy dit voor 2005 hom / haar onderteken. Signature of Applicant or Authorised Representative: Applicant's Full Name: The deponent declares that he/she knows and understands the contents and implications of the above declaration. Commissioner of Oaths Full Name Designation Physical Address If the application is prepared or compiled by, or in consultation with or on the advice information must be provided: Het iemand jou gehelp om hierdie aansoekvorm in te vul? Indien wel, vereis hierdie afdeling die Why was the application prepared by a person or besonderhede van daardie persoon. Jy mag entity other than the Applicant (or its members) or bygestaan word deur iemand anders en dit sal why was someone consulted for advice? What fee nie teen iou tel nie. or other remuneration was paid, or was promised for the assistance? Did someone else pay or sponsor the application fee on your behalf? If so, please provide full details If assisted, please provide full details of the consultant / advisor that prepared this application: Profession / Occupation / Designation: Signature: ID Number / Company Registration Number (if applicable) Address: E-mail: Cellular number:

# **SCHEDULES**

# IF THE APPLICANT CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR THE INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, THE APPLICANT MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexu Numbi
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A
1.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements.	1B
.15	Provide a description of all the applicants fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and how the fishing business is run.	1C
2.2	Copy of the close corporation registration certificate of the applicant.	2A
.1.2	Copy of one of the following documents of the close corporation: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for an office, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements.	28
2.14	Provide a description of all the applicant's fishing activities and those of its members, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	2C
3.1	ff "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	ЗА
3.2	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding or proof that applicant is a beneficiary).	38
and 3.8	Describe the relationship between the people involved in this application (applicant, members) and the people or entities involved in the other applications.	3C
3.9	Describe the relationship between the people involved in this application (applicant, members) and the people or entities involved in the other applications. Explain it, and why the applicant (or the member of a dose corporation) and the family member that applied have separate businesses.	3D
1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties imposed.	4A
1.2	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	4B
1.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.	4C
1.4	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	- 4D
1.2	If "Yes," provide details regarding the detention, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	4E
1.3	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 procedings.	4F
5.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and (if applicable) agreement granting the applicant access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if applicant is not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	5A
5.2	If "Yes," provide a breakdown of all investments (per sector) including investments in vessels and fixed assets.	5B
5.1	Provide copies of all of the catch records for 2002, 2003, 2004 seasons.	6A
5.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for 2002, 2003, 2004 seasons.	68
6.3	Provide a list of amounts of linefish species caught in kilograms and separately for each species.	6C
7.2	Provide landing slips proving that the applicant or the member was a crew member or slipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	7A
7.4	Provide landing slips proving that the applicant or the member was a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payelip from the employer.	78
7.5	if "Yes," provide a detailed description of the business.	-7C
7.6	Provide a copy of the applicant's latestannual tax return or financial statements (if applicable).	7D
3.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much the applicant spends per season at the suppliers.	8A
3.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that the applicant has given money to that entity, what the charity or community organisation does, and how much the applicant has donated to the charity or community organisation.	8B
1.12	Provide copies of the applicants Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	8C
1.16	If "Yes," povide a detailed explanation of how the applicant has shared profits with its crew members.	8D
0.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how the applicant will go about harvesting the resource	10/
0.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how the applicant will go about marketing the resource.	10E
0.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how the applicant will go about processing the resource.	100
0.4	Provide copies of the applicant's records relating to the processing and marketing of the applicant's catch in 2004 and 2005.	100
0.5	If "No," provide a detailed explanation of whythe applicant, or the applicant's members, will not be personally involved.	1 OE
10.6	Provide a copy of the applicant, or the applicant's members' valid SAMSA Health Certificate	1.0F

# APPLICATION NUMBER: HHLM

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM
BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT

# Hake Handline

**Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005** 

Cluster C

Lo mfaki sicelo uliqumrhu elisondeleyo ("close corporation) ogama lakhe liyi "Hake Handline CC". Ukuba ufaka isicelo ngokwequmrhu kuya kufuneka ukuba uzalise igama leQumrhu elo elivela kwisiqinisekiso sobhaliso sakho. Ukuba afaka isicelo wena buqu, kuya kufuneka ukuba uzalise ifani, amagama okuqala inombolo yesazisi (ID) evela kwincwadi yakho yezazisi (ID) kwezo bloko zibonisiweyo.

Name of Applicant.

Hake Handline CC

Identification / Registration Number:

2000/0000000/00

AMAGQABAZA ACACISAYO Xhosa

#### IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Xa ufuna uncedo ngalefomu, tsalela umnxeba

okanye imbizo apho uza kuncedwa

Nceda ufunde umgaqo nkqubo we- Hake Handline phambi

kokuba ugcwalise ifomu okanye ucele omnye umntu akucacisele ngomgaqo nkqubo. Lo mgaqo nkqubo uyafumaneka ngesiXhosa. Oku kuya kunceda uqonde ukuthi

lenombolo 0861 10 20 78 okanye uye emhlanganweni

#### GENERAL

 This application form must be read together with these <u>Instructions</u>, the <u>Explanatory Notes</u>, and t
 You are advised to read the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term F These policies are available at www.mcm-deat.gov.za and at the distribution centre where this

delegate when considering the application. Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerschlag

Way, Foreshore). Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to

all potential applicants in this sector

Die Burger

Cape Argus

Mercury

Daily Dispatch Zululand Observer

ngabaphi abafaki zicelo abayakuphumelela.

Eastern Province Herald

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated a through the helpline or at the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distrib Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any off

ICONS

- t is essential that you study the Hake Handline sector policy before completing the a to determine whether:
  - there are consequences of not answering a question; or
  - there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an a
- 5) The application form makes use of the following icons:



The dipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information as an back of this form regarding the documentation or information required as annexures application may be negatively affected. Failure to submit certain requested documents:

loluphi uxwebhu okanye yeyiphi inkcazelo emayincanyathiselwe. or information may result in the application being refused.

Qaphela uphawu lwesileyiti ("clipboard sign") apha

kulefomu: lithetha ukuba kufuneka uncamathisele

uxwebhu oluthile okanye wongeze inkcazelo apha kwisicelo. Uyaxelelwa apha emva kwefomu ukuba



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be de to answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have control

Uphawu lwesilumkiso ("warning sign") ilthetha ukuthi xa ungabeki umnqamlezo ngaphezu kuka "No" ("hayi") kuyakuthathwa ukuba uwaphule umthetho

#### COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

- 6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular be marked "N/A." If you cannot answer a question because the information is provided in the application form. Information may not be submitted by way of annex.
- 7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a datata a letter written by yourself.) If you submit your application in any other form, the application in any other form, the application in any other form.
- 8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested

Kufuneka uyiphendule yonke imibuzo ka "Yes" ("ewe")/"No" (""hayi"). Zama ukuphendula yonke imibuzo, kodwa xa umbuzo ungakuchaphezeli phendula ngelithi "N/A". Umzekelo, xa ubuzwa ukuba ingakanani intlanzi owakhe wayibamba, ibe wena ungazange ubenalo ilungelo lokuloba ngaphambili: bhala "N/A". Xa ungenayo inkcazelo efunaywo kwaye ungena kuyifumana impendulo yawo: bhala "Unknown" ("ayaziwa"). as a true copy of the original, but it will be assumed to be the same as the

> Nceda, kufuneka ifomu isayinwe phambi ko komishinala wezifungo (kwiSitishi samaPolisa okanye

egqwetheni – abafunekanga bakuhlawulise

ngokwenza oku). Ukuba wena nokomishinala ainiyisayinanga ifomu, siyakwaliwa isicelo.

One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be original. Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.

#### LODGEMENT OF APPLICATION

10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following

Place		ainiyisayinan					
Port Nolloth	City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth						
Lamberts Bay	Community Hall, Burrel Street, Lamberts Bay						
Saldanha Bay	Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality						
Cape Town	Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plein Streets, Woodstock						
Hermanus	Zwelihle Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus						
Mossel Bay	J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Mayixhale Street, Kwa-Nongaba Locatio						
Port Bizabeth	Helenvale Resource Centre, Baatjies Streeet, Helenval						
East London	Cosmics Mew Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East London Community Hall, 267 Main Street, Port St John						
Port St Johns							
Durban	KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Eton Place, Congella, Durban	kwentsimbi y kwintsimbi y					
00100	aut 40km0, as Brighty 19 August between 09b00 and 17b0	KWIIIISIIIIDI Y					

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August betw

The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by hand until be refused.

#### IMPROPER LODGEMENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:
  - it is received late
  - the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee;
  - the application is lodged ('handed in'') in a manner contrary to the instructions.

#### MATERIAL DEFECTS

Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:

- Xa ungabhali nyani kwifomu yokwenza isicelo, isicelo sakho siyakwaliwa.
- · the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant, or the applicant's authorised representative
- more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
- the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

gaba Location, Mossel Bay Gcwalisa lefomo, uncamithisele amaxwebhu kunye nenkcazelo emva koko uyingenise kwenye yezindawo ngoLwesine umhla we-18 ka Agasti 2005 phakathi kwentsimbi yesithoba (08h00) ekuseni uyakutsho kwintsimbi yesixhenxe (19h00) ebusuku okanye ngoLwesihlanu umhla we-19 kaAgasti 2005 phakathi kwentsimbi yesithoba (08h00) ekuseni uyakutsho kwintsimbi yesihlanu (17h00) emva kwemini. Nceda ungabi semva kwexesha. Izicelo ezise mva

kwexesha zivakwaliwa.

	Eli icandelo kufuneka ligcwaliswe ngabaf buqu hayi omakopolopotyeni (i-"close coi kufuneka bagcwalise icandelo lesibini.	faki zicelo ab rporations") o	angabantu makopoloty	yeni	Ā	Section 1 plicant Details - Individuals
1.1 A	pplicant Surname					Ukuba wamkela imali engaphezu kuka R 35 000.00 ngonyaka kufuneka ubhatale irhafu kwaye kufuneka ube nombolo yerhafu.
1:2 A	pplicant First Name(s):					Akufunekanga uye kwi-SARS uyo kufuna inimbolo ukuba wamkela ngaphantsi kuka R 35
1.3 (	dentity Number:				7	000.00 (bhala "N/A"), kodwa xa unayo inombolo yerhafu, kufuneka uyibhale apha. Kufuneka uphinde ungenise ikopi vesatiifiketti
	ncome Tax Number (if oplicable):			1	1	sokungenisa irhafu xa ungenisa isicelo sakho ukuba une nombolo yerhafu.
		Area	a Code:			Le yinombolo iSebe eliya kuyisebenzisa
1.5 V	/ork Telephone Number:				<	ukutsalela umnxeba xa likufuna ukunxibelelana nawe.
1.6 C	ell Phone Number:					
1.7 Fa	ax Number:			AD		
1.8 E-	mail address:					
	N.					
1.9 R	esidential Address	umber and	Street:			Kufuneka ubhale idilesi yakho apha
			Suburb:			
		Tow	n / City:			
	* ************************************			Post	al Co	de:
1.10 H	low long have you lived and / or vorked in the area?			(X		Kuzo kufuneka ubhale ukuba lingakanani ixesha osele ulihlala kulendawo (okanye kulengingqi) yakho kwezi iibloko.
	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	Years		•		77.07
1.11 P	ostal Address: Number and	Street / F	о вох:Г	#		Kufuneka ubhale idilesi apho iposi yakho iziswa khona.
		4	_ Suburb:[			
	¥		_			
		I OVVI	n / City:			
di (i.	re you historically sadvantaged in terms of race e. African, Coloured or dian)?	○ Yes	○ No	Fost	lucalu ungur kufan umAfr ubhal	ufrika, amaNdiya nabeBala baxhatshwazwa calulo ngaphambi kowama-1994, Ukuba nAfrika ungoweBala okanye uli-Indiya, ele uphawule "Ewe" ("Yes"). Ukuba awanguye ika, oweBala okanye uwulilo-Indiya kufuneka e uphawu lomnqamlezo kwisangqa esikufuphi ayi" ("No")
1.13 PI	ease indicate your gender:	○ Male	○ Fe	male _		
I.14 Ho	ow old are you:		Years		kushis isikhur sokub kwizin	phantsi inani leminyaka osele uyisebenzile hino lwentlanzi, nokuba kukwesiphi ndla, umzekelo nokuba kukwisikhundla a lilungu lomatiloshe okanye usebenza dlu zokuphucula intlanzi. Ukhumbule
	ow long have you been involved the fishing industry?				ukunca	amathisela isihlomelo esicacisa cacileyo ukubandakanyeka kwakho.
			Years			185 Ø

	asplika e		orakiya t	had will be a second of the se		Section 2
		App	lean	Detail	s - Close C	orporations
2.1 Name of Close Corporation:	Hake	Handline CC		Kulor	nzekelo, lo mfaki sice	elo ngukopolotyeni
2.2 Registration Number:	2000	/000000/00	$\overline{}$	("close	e corporation") ogam ine CC". Ukuba umf	a lakhe liyi "Hake aki sicelo
2.3 Income Tax Number:	L	/000/00/0		igama	ppolotyeni kuya kutur a elipheleleyo likaopo qinisekiso (isatifiketi)	neka ukuba agcwalise Iotyeni elivela
2.4 Principal Place of Business	- /	and Street 34 F	ishing S	Stre Kwisic	IIIIISERISO (ISAIIIIREII)	Sourianso.
Xa umfaki sicelo engukopolotyeni, ku abenombolo yengeniso yerhafu kwa	ufuneka   ye	Fown / City: Suburb: Ple	ttenhera	Bay		dilesi likaKopolotyeni
kufuneka lo nombolo ayibhale apha, ancamathisele isatifiketi sokungenisa	ze a irhafu	(	Postal		apha. 1234	
("tax clearance certificate").  2.5 Postal Address: Numbe	r and Stree	t / PO Box: P.C		<del>-</del>	Jfanele ubhale idilesi	apho iposi
2.0   05tal /144/1055.		Suburb:			kaKopolotyeni liyithu	nyelelwa kilona.
第		Town / City: Ple	ttenbera	Bay		
8				al Code:	1234	
2.6 Name of Authorised Contact Person:	Samu	uel October				
2.7 Identity Number of Authorised Contact Person:	u	160000000 rea Code:				
2.8 Telephone Number:	000			111-000	00	
2.9 Cell Phone Number:	080			111-000	00	
2.10 Fax Number:	. 000	Δ		111-000	01	
2.11 E-mail address:	hhcc	@fishing .co.za			Kuya kufuneka ukub unexesha elingakan	ani uKopolotyeni
2.12 How long has the applicant operated in this area?	0	ears	_		esebenza kulo mma	ndla kwezi bloko.
2.13 Complete the following table			's mem	bers as	at closing day:	
Name of Member	ID Numbe	r of Member		Member k (Y/N)	Gender of the Member (M/F)	Percentage Interest Held by the Member
P. October	670310	0000000		Υ	M	15%
S. October	721016	0000000		Υ	М	25%
G. Hendrick	760617	0000000		Υ	F	10%

Name of Member	ID Number of Member	Is the Member Black (Y/N)	Gender of the Member (M/F)	Percentage Interes Held by the Membe
P. October	6703100000000	Y	М	15%
S. October	7210160000000	Y	M	25%
G. Hendrick	7606170000000	Y	F	10%
N. Viljoen	6507140000000	N	M	25%
S. Matthews	8011090000000	N	F	15%
G. Ncobo	7302260000000	Y	М	10%
		1		
(amaAfrika, abeBala ok	icwalisa onke amalungu kaKopolotyeni anye ama-Indiya), ngaba ngamadoda o Ilopotyeni bangabanini kuwo.	i, iinombolo zawo zezaz okanye amabhinqa, bar	zisi, ukuba ngaba ba nesabelo esingakana	mnyama ani (bhala
prioritoring	The state of the s	T		

# 3.1 Does the applicant have a Hake Handline medium term fishing.

- 3.2 Is the applicant a shareholder, member or beneficiary of a Hake Handline medium termright holder?
- 3.3 If "Yes," what is the name of the Hake Handline mediumterm right holder of which the applicant is a member, shareholder or beneficiary?

Name of Applicant for other right

3.4 Does the applicant or any of its members intend to apply for a commercial Traditional Linefish right?

3.5 Has the applicant, or any of its members, applied for any other long-term commercial fishing rights?

3.6 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for it handline) in order of preference:

Form of Applicant Phawula u-"Ewe" ukuba ilungelo le-Hake Handline alikho gameni lakho, kodwa lisegameni leNkampani okanye kopolotyeni wawusiba kuba ngumphathi sabelo (shareholder) okanye ilungu,

kodwa wena buqu nguwe ngoku owenza isicelo

Phawula u-"Ewe" ukuba ilungelo le-Hake Handline alikho gameni lakho, kodwa lisegameni leNkampani okanye kopolotyeni wawusiba kuba ngumphathi sabelo (shareholder) okanye ilungu, kodwa wena buqu nguwe ngoku owenza isicelo uzimele.

uzimele.

Xa unenjongo zokufaka isicelo selungelo le-Line Fish phawula kufuneka uphawule u-"Ewe" kumbuzo we-

Ukuba ufake isicelo sokufumama elinye ilungelo lorhwebo lokuloba, kufuneka uphawule u-"Ewe" kumbuzo we-3.5, kwaye kufuneka ugcwalise isicangca esiku-3.6 apho kufuneka uchonge eyona yokuqala uyithandayo (isenokuba yi-Hake Handline) ngokuyibeka phezulu, ulandele ngeyesibini oyithandayo njalo njalo. Oku fanavo kufuneka kwenziwe xa umfaki sicelo engu kopolotyeni kwaye ukopolotyeni (okanye ilungu lika Kopolotyeni) lifanke

		Khumbula ukuncamathisela isihlomelo ocacisa ulwamano phakathi kwabafaki zicelo nala malui ahlukenevo.
10.44		
7 Is the applicant a member.	director or shareholder of an a	nnlicant that

Fishery

applied for any other commercial fishing right?

3.8 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for ( handline) in order of preference:

("director") okanye umphathi sabelo ("shareholder") ofake isicelo selinye ilungelo lorhwebo lokuloba. kufuneka ukuba uphawule "Ewe" kumbuzo 3.7 kwaye kufuneka ugcwalise isicangca esiku-3.6 apho kufuneka uchonge eyona yokuqala uyithandayo (isenokuba yi-Hake Handline) ngokuyibeka phezulu.

Ukuba ulilungu lika kopolotyeni okanye umlawuli

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery	eyesibini oyithandayo njalo njalo. Oku fanayo kufuneka kwenziwe xa umfaki sicelo engu Kopolotyeni kwaye ukopolotyeni (okanye ilungu lika kopolotyeni) lifake esinye isicelo selungelo lorhwebo lokuloba. Khumbula ukuncamathisela isihlomelo ocacisa kuso ulwamano phakathi kwabafaki zicelo nala malungelo ahlukenevo.
	,	

# Form of Applicant

3.9 Have any of the applicant's family members or, if the applicant is corporation, a member's family members, applied for any term commercial fishing rights?

3.10 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Phendula "Ewe" kwicandelo section 3.9 uzalise isicangca esiku candela 3.10 ukuna umyeni/umfazi (okanye umyeni/umfazi welungu lika kopolotyeni) okanye omnye wabantwana bakho (okanye abantwana belungu lika kopolotyeni) bafake nasiphi na isicelo selungelo lorhwebo lokuloba

3.10 If "Yes," complete the	e following table:	na isicelo selu	ingelo lorny	vebo lokulo	Da
Fishery	Application Number	Relationship to you or member (i.e. wife husband, brother, cousin, mother etc.)	1	ve in the st or the men Not	ame household iber? (Yes or
N/A					j.
			V.		
			-		
			1		
	Ukuba wena (okanye ilungu li	ika Kopolotyeni wakho) wakhe nye wangenelela kwizicwangciso			
	zokuvuma itvala, okanye wah	lawula intlawulo esisohlwayo sokuvuma ngetyala lokwaphula imithetho ye-	ı	S	ection 4
	MLRA, KUFUNEKA ukuchaze	e oku apha (phawula "Ewe") kwaye o) kwisihlomelo. Oku kuvasebenza xa		Cor	npliance
	ubungumphathi sabelo okany inetyala nezinye izinto, okany	re umlawuli wenkampani eyatunyaniswa re abaphathi zabelo okanye abalawuli,	, /		
4.1 Has the applicant, or a	bakhe bafunyaniswa benetya	ıla	$\neg$	<u>#8</u>	~
4.1.1 been convicted regulations, or period?	of a contravention of permit conditions duri	ng the medium term right	○ Yes	● No	<b>1</b>
4.1.2 entered into a	plea bargain under the	e Criminal Procedure Act	○ Yes	<b>⊕</b> No	A CX
51 of 1977, for or permit condi	r a contravention of the tions during the medium	MLRA, or the regulations, term right period?	∪ Tes	© 140	
4.1.3 naid an admiss	sion of quilt fine for a co	ontravention of the MLRA,	○ Yes	No	10 CS
the regulations, right period?	, or the permit condition	s during the medium term	~		
4.1.4 heen charged	with an offence ur	nder the MLRA, or the	○ Yes	No	A CX
regulations or right period?	permit conditions d	luring the medium term	.,.		* \
	sel motor vehicle pre	mises or any other assets	5-1 2010	_	AM
of the applicant or	r any of its members	been detained, arrested or	○ Yes	● No	$\Phi \lor \rangle$
seized under the forfeited under the	MLRA or restrained, Prevention of Organis	preserved, confiscated or ed Crime Act 121 of 1998			
during the medium t	erm right period?	174	^ ··	A 11	A CX
4.3 Was the applicant's	or any of the applications or any of the application of the applicatio	ant's members' right or duced or altered under	O Yes	● No	
section 28 of the ML	RA during the medium	term right period?		and the same of th	

You must answer "yes" to the above questions also if the applicant was a shareholder or director of a company that held a limited commercial medium term Hake Handline right and this entity or one of its shareholders or directors were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were charged, had an asset seized or a right or permit suspended.

5.1 Fill in the table below rega	ar arring tri	o Horristated vess	C1.	224	Ufanele ubhale igama lomkhumbi oza kusetyenziswa apha.
Vessel name			I	Fishing Boa	at
dCM Area Number			# P	XLT000	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		0000 IS	SAMSA yaziwa ngokuba yi-South  frican Maritime Safety Authority.
SAMSA Number		*		2	,
Number of crew according to SAM: Safely Certificate	elinokuth ngumkhu	a ugcwalise inani walwa ngokukhuselekil mbi ngokuqinisekiswe (ngokwe satifiketi se-SA	yi-	6	Kufuneka ugcwalise ubude bomkhumbi ngokwe satifiketi se- SAMSA.
ength of vessel according to SAM afety Certificate	SA.			7.5m	
s the vessel fitted with any kind of v nonitoring system, and if yes, which	essel i one?			No	
wher of Vessel as indicated by So frican Certificate of Registry or SA entificate			Hake	e Handline	cc
pplicant's share of nominated vess percentage)	sel		- 1555 State 9	100%	7
alue of applicant's share of vessel mount)	(rand			kuthengis iisabelo so umkhumb	pa yimalini ixabiso lomkhumbi xa uno wa, emva koko ubuze ukuba singakanani omfaki sicelo. Umzekelo, ukuba i ungathengiswa nge R 20 000.00, kwaye
ature of Access to Vessel (majority charter agreement or catching greement)	OWNE wo	uza umnini omkhumbi ukuba nkhumbi unasa na atifiketi se-HACCP.	Ма	umfaki sic anesihlani 000.00.	elo unesabelo esingamashumi amabini u eepesenti, isabelo sakhe singange R 5
as the vessel been certified as Haz nalysis and Critical Point Compliar es or No)	ard .			(okanye ka ingaba um isivumelwa	ilo mbuzo kukuqonda amalungelo akho aKopolotyeni) emkhumbini. Umzekelo, khumbi ngowakho okanye kukho ano sokusebenzisa umkhumbi womnye a umkhumbi ungewuwo womfaki sicelo
as the applicant (if crew) or the oplicant's members (if crew) undert e SAMSA Safety Training Course? No.)	aken (Yes			(okanye ur kweepeser sicelo kufu yokuwuset kufuneka a Ukuba eso	mfaki sicelo abe nesabelo esingaphezu nti ezingamashumi amahlanu), umfaki neka afumane imvume ebhaliweyo penzisa kumini womkhumbi kwaye uncamathisele ikopi yeso sivumelwano. sivumelwano asincanyatshiselwanga,
2 Has the applicant made ar	ny invest	ments (for examp	l le a share in a	isicelo siya	e Yes ○ No

# Catch Utilisation

6.1 Complete the following table in relation to the medium term right holder's catch records.



Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of crew members allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	Hake Handline CC	00000	6	25 231 kg
2903	Hake Handline CC	00000	6	23 741 kg
2004	Ukuba ubuphethe ilungelo lokwexes sabelo selungelo lokwexeshana, ku okubamba wakho onyaka ngamnye zicangca. Khumbula ukuncamathis onyaka ka 2002, 2003 no 2004 kwiz	funeka ujonge amarekhodi ukususela ngo 2002, ze uz ela amarekhodi okubamba	alise ezi	26 622kg

caram term hake handline right holder 6.2 If the applicant was a member, director or sharehold (other than the one listed in 6.1), complete the following in relation to this medium term right holder's catch records.

33
5

Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of crew members allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	N/A			
2003				
2004				

6.3 Were linefish species caught by one of the two right holders listed in sections 6.1 and 6.2?



O No



Oku kusebenza xa lowo unelungelo kumacandelo 6.1 okanye 6.3 uye wabamba izilwanyane ze-"linefish" (hayi i-hake handline) kwiphepha mvume le hake handline. Ukuba kunialo dwelisa uluhlu lwezilwanyana ezibanjiweyo, uchaze zingakanani ngobukhulu ("kilograms"), ze uzincamathisele kwisihlomelo.

Section 7

# Historical Involvement

7.1 Did the applicant, or any of its members work as a crew member or a skipper on any of the vessels operating in the Hake Handline fishery between 2001 and 2005

Ukuba ukhe wasebenza njengokaputeni okanye ilungo lomatiloshe usebenzela omnye one lungelo okanye umnini okanye ukaputeni womkhumbi phawula "Ewe". Isicangca esikucandelo 7.2 masizaliswe. Kuza kufuneka unikezele (kwesisihlomelo) (ubonise) ngobungqina bomsebenzi obukuba yi-"payslip" endala enegama lakho, igama mqeshi wakho kunye nomhla ziboniswe ngokucacileyo okanye i-"landing slip" ebonisa ukuba ulilungu lomatiloshe. Ikopi ve-payslip oknye i-landing slip mayiboniswe kwisihlomelo. Ukuba awukwazi ukuveza obu bungqina, chaza inombolo yekowuta ("quota number") kwisihlomelo. Yenza ngokufanayo ukuba umfaki sicelo ngu kopolotyeni kwaye amalungu ebesebenza njengo kaputeni / amalungu omatiloshe.

7.2 If "Yes." complete the following table:

Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Name of Vessel	Ouration that applicant worked for the right holder (from date to date)
Hake Handline CC	00000	Fishing Boat	2001-2005
		70.00	

				Section 7
7.3 Did the applicant, or any of its members work as a crew member or skipper on any other vessel operating in any medium termcommercial fishery between 2001 and 2005?  7.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:  Fishery Name.  Name of Right Holder  2004 Permit Num	Ukuba ukhe wasebe ifishari yorhwebo (ng esikucandelo 7.4 ma (ubonise) ngobungq lakho, igama lomqee i-"landing slip" eboni i-landing slip mayibo	no penza njengokaput gaphandle kwe-hasizaliswe. Kuza ina bomsebenzi oshi wakho kunye i sa ukuba ubuli lu pisa ukuba ubuli buo pekowuta umfaki sicelo nau	eni okanye ilungo ake handline) phar kufuneka unikeze bukuba yi-"payslij nomhla, ziboniswe ngu lomatiloshe. elo. Ukuba awukw ("quota number") F Kopolotveni kwa	lomatiloshe nakweyiphi wula "Ewe". Isicangca le (kwesisihlomelo) p" endala enegama e ngokucacileyo okanye kkopi ye-paysilp okanye vazi ukuveza obu kwisihlomelo. Yenza
N/A				
7.5 Does the applicant or any of its members manage a Hake Handline business?		njengompha	enza (okanye iling thi kushishini le-ha	gu lika kopolotyeni) ake handline?
7.6 What is the applicant's annual turnover ?	R500 000.00	Viatori inger	ilso yakho (okanye	o destroy (at 112)
7.7 What percentage of the applicant's annual turnover is generated through harvesting Hake?	100%	(yonke ingen zengeniso.	iso) esuka kuzo z	onke iindawo
7.8 Describe any other work that the applicant do	es:		enti yengenisoi yo a i-hake ebanjwe	
Working Activities (other than involvement in H	ake Handline)	<del></del>	ue per year	Percentage of Total Income
1 N/A		Kufuneka ubl apha enyake	nale apha omnye i ni.	umsebenzi owenzayo
2				
3			and the same of th	
4				
7.9 Describe any other work that a member of the				
Working Activities (other than involvement in H	ake Handline)	Rand Val	ue per Year	Percentage of Total Income
N/A		Ukuba umfaki sid ubhaleukuba yey ngamalungu.	celo ngukopolotye riphi eminye imise	ni, kufuneka benzi eyenziwa
3				
4			-	

# Transformation and Job Creation

8.1 How much does the applicant pay all	of its suppliers in total on an annual
basis?	

R45 000.00

8.2 Complete the following table for the applicant's top five suppliers:

Umxhobisi (i-"supplier") ngumntu othenga kuye into ethile oza kuyisebenzisa ekulobeni, umzekelo, ipetroli. Kufuneka udibanise yonke imali oyihlawule abaxhobisi bakho ebudeni bonyaka, ze uzalise loo mali (elo nani) apha.

	Black/White (If company or	What doe mali (elo nani) aph		
Supplier Name	close corporation, percentage black ownership)	purchase from the supplier?	season at the supplier	
Fuel Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	32%	Fuel	R20 000.00	
Fishing Tackle CC	62%	Fishing Equipment	R16 000.00	
Accounting and Bookkeeping	15%	Bookkeeping Services	R6 000.00	
Stationery Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	10%	Office Supplies	R3 000.00	
	obahlawula kakhulu n ukuba ipesenti ingaka	ele (okanye ukopolotyeni) uzalise abo ninyaka le. Fumana incwadi kumxhob anani yabo banebango bemnyama, ku awangciso. Ufanele uzifake ezi ncwa	oisi lowo ebonisa usebenzise oku	

8.3 Does the applicant donate any of its annual income to charities or community development initiatives?

Yes

O No

8.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Kulo mzekelo ukopolotyeni (" Hake Handline CC") uthi enze umnikelo ngesahlulo esithile kwingeniso yakhe yonyaka kwimibutho yoluntu, ngoko iphawule "Ewe". Ukuba akuwenzi wena umnikelo ngengeniso yakho, ufanele uphawule ngo"Hayi" apha.

Year	Charity / Community Organisation	What does the charity or community organisation do?	Telephone Number of Charity / Community Organisation	How much have you donated annually?
2002				şa
2003	Plettenberg Bay Creche	Childcare Services	(000) 222-0000	R5 000.00
2004	Community Hospice	Healthcare Services	(000) 222-0001	R5 000,00
	Local Development Fund	Community Development	(000) 222-0002	R6 000.00
2005		Kulo mzekelo ukopoloty R5000 ngowama-2002	yeni (" Hake Handline CC") y nangowama-2003, ngama-F	enze umnikelo wama- 16000 ngowama 2004.

8.5 How many people does the applicant employ on a permanent full-time basis?

4

ukuba ibe ngakanani ngonyaka.

6

Umsebenzi osisigxina uthetha ukuba umntu usebenza iyure ezisibhozo ngemini zonke zokusebenza. Chaza inani labantu abasebenzela wena ngoku sigxina kolushishino le-hake handline.

Ukuba unikele ngemali kwimibutho kwimibutho yesisa bonusa kwesi sicangca

8.6 How many people does the applicant employ on a seasonal or part-time basis?

Chaza inani labantu abakusebenzela "part-time" okanye seasonal kolu shishino le-hake handline.

277

#### Section 8 Transformation and Job Creation Weekly Kulo mzekelo ukopolotyeni (" Hake Handline CC") oyena msebenzi uhlawulwa kwancinane 8.7 What is the wage that the applicant pays R480.00 ufumana iR480. Kuya kufuneka abale its lowest paid employee? ngokwakho ukuba oyena mntu ufumana umvuzo ophantsi umhlawulwa malini. Weekly 8.8 What is the wage that the applicant pays R4 500.00 its highest paid employee? Kulo mzekelo ukopolotyeni (Kwi Hake Handline CC) oyena mntu ufumana umvuzo omkhulu wamkela iR 4, 500. Kuya kufuneka abale 8.9 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's employment ngokwakho ukuba oyena mntu ufumana umvuzo ophezulu uhlawulwa malini. African Coloured Indian Male Female Male Female Male Kulo mzekelo ukopolotyeni ukopolotyeni (i-Hake Handline CC) izalise inani labantu 2 4 3 abayisebenzelayo (abasigxina okanye partime / seasonal) ngokwamazinga. Kuya kufuneka ukuba wenze oku kubo bonke abasebenzi bakho ngokwezikhundla zomsebenzi abakuzo. 8.10 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's managers African Coloured Indian White Male Female Male Female Bonisa abaphathi (abantu abanokugasha Male okanye abanokugxotha okanye benze intlawulo 3 n 0 egameni leshishini) kwinani lonke labasebenzi, ze uzalise isicangca esingabaphathi. 8.11 Complete the following table in relation to the training provided to employees in 2004: Total Number of employees Number of black employees Training Course that were trained that were trained 3 3 SAMSA Safety Training Course 1 0 General Bookkeeping Gcwalisa le fomu ngokuphathelele kuqeqesho olunike abasebenzi ngo 2004 echaze nezifundo Kulo mzekelo i-Hake Handline CC ingense iSicwangciso soKuqeqeshela izaKhono abaSebenzi emisebenzini nto leyo eye yavunyelwa, kodwa ke ayingenisanga ingxelo yaminyaka le ngowama-2004. Ukuba akungenisanga ngxelo yezicwangciso zokuqeqeshela izakhono bhala u"Hayi" apha. 8.12 Complete the following table in relation to the Skills Developme Ukuba uyingenisile ingxelo ethe yavunywa, ufanele ubhale u"Ewe" apha. Kumqolo the Skills Development Act 97 of 1998: wesithathu, ufanele ubhale ukuba yimalini oyihlawule iSARS kwirhafu yokuphuhlisa izakhono. Did the applicant submit Did the applicant submit Rand Amount Paid to SARS in Training Report whice approved (YN) Year Workplace Skills Plan which was skills development levies approved (Y/N) R3,120.00

2004

# Transformation and Job Creation

8.13 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's top ten salary earners at date of application:

Name of Salary Earner	ID Number of Member	Is the Salary Earner Black (Y/N)	Gender of the Salary Earner (M/F)	Annual Salary (Total Cost to Company)
S. October	7210160000000	Υ	Kwesi sicangca kuya k phantsi abona baseber	t ufuneka ukuba ubhale nzi bahlawulwa umvuzo
P. October	6703100000000	Y	ophezulu.	
N. Viljoen	6507040000000	N	М	R90 000.00
S. Matthews	8011090000000	N	F	R84 000.00
G. Hendrick	7606160000000	Y	F	R60 000.00
G. Ncobo	7302260000000	Y	M	R60 000.00
	5		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
in 5				

- 8.14 How many skippers are used by the applicant in this fishery?
- 8.15 What percentage of these skippers are black?
- 8.16 Has the applicant regularly shared its profits with its crew members?

	Kulo mzekelo i-Hake Handline CC iqeshe ukaputeni omnye omnyama. Ufanele ubhale phantsi ukuba bangaphi okaputeni obaqashileyo, ngokwepesenti bangaphi abamnyama.
--	---

Section 9

# Local Economic Development

9.1 At which harbours and landing sites will the applicant land its catches?

	Harbour / Landing	alle Marines
Pletten	oerg Bay	Jeffrey's Bay
Port E	lizabeth	
	evibambilevo e-Plett	te Handline CC iza kuyohlisa intlanzi enburg Bay,e-Jeffrey's Bay ineka ukuba uyibhale indawo oza izi oyibambileyo.

#### Section 10 Skills, Knowledge, Processing & Marketing Ukuba umfaki sicelo ungenele kwisivumelwano 10.1 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if sokubamba, isivumelwano masincanyathiselwe No No O Yes okanye makucaciswe ukuba sizo ngenelwe allocated a right) entered into a catching nabani na. Kunge njalo umfaki sicelo kufineka agreement? achaze ngokucacileyo ukuba i-hake uzo kuyiloba njani. 10.2 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if Kulo Mzekelo iHake Handline CC ingenele kwizivumelwano zokuthengisa nokuphucula allocated a right) entered into a marketing neminye imibutho. Ezi zivumelwano kufuneka agreement? zincanyatshiselwe. Ukuba awungenanga esivumalwaneni, kuya kufuneka uphawule "Hayi" kumbuzo 10.2 no 10.3, ze ucacise kwisihlomelo ukuba i-hake izakuthengiswa iphuculwe njani. 10.3 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if O No allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement? 10.4 If the applicant holds a medium term Hake Handline right, or if the applicant is a member, shareholder or director of a medium term Hake Handline right holder, the applican Lo ke wona umbuzo ubuza uza kuba use the marketing and processing of the medium term catch as Annexur mkhumbini kwaye ulobe ngokwakho kwisini na. Ukuba ke awuzakuba semkhumbini, kuya kufuneka uchaze isizathu sokuba ungakhweli kwisihlomelo. 10.5 Will the applicant, or any of its Yes O No members be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource?

Yes

O No

10.8 Does the applicant, or the applicant's members have a valid SAMSA Health

Certificate?

Cellular number:

			Section 10
I, the undersigned, do hereby make oath a	nd declare that:		
(a) I have read the instructions set out on t	page 2 of this application form.		Applicant Declaration
(b) the information submitted with and in the	is Application is true and corre • Application is not true or co	ect and complete. Implete, or if false i	Nceda ulifunde ngenyameko eli candelo ngaphambi kokuba utyobele. Linikela
disclosed, this may lead to the Applications or permit granted on the strengt (d) In order to allow for the proper verific	ation being refused, or to the thofthis Application, in terms of ation of information submitted to relevant to my application, to	revocation, suspet of Section 28 of the I hereby author or disclose or wake	ngenkcazelo ephosakeleyo enokubangela ukuba isicelo sakho singaphumeleli nokuba utshutshiswe ngenxa yokwaphula umthetho.
attending meetings with investigators, to access to premises, vessels and docu	estigators by timeously subm by answering questions satisfa uments. I accept that failure to	itting responses to actorily at such mee o co-operate in this	written requests for information of explanations, by trings and where necessary, by granting investigators are gard will constitute an independent ground for
and the second section of the second of the	ne decision of the delegated a d for in the General Policy or in	authority or appellar n this application for	nt authority on the allocation of a right or quantum or will result in the application being refused.  Ungalibali ukuba eli candelo lifanele lityotyelwe
Signed at:			kukho iKomishini yokuFungisa (Commission of Oaths). Unako ke ukulifumana iGosa lokufungisa kwisiKhululo samaPolisa. Licele ke eli Gosa
This day			lokufungisa ukuba lifufundele ngaphambi kokuba utyobele apha phambi kwalo.
Signature of Applicant or Authorised	Representative:		
Applicant's Full Name:			
The deponent declares that he/she k	nows and understands the	contents and imp	lications of the above declaration
Commissioner of Oaths			
Full Name			
Designation			· .
Physical Address			
		''	- this of any payon or optity the following
information must be provided:		n with or on the	advice of any person or entity the following  Ngaba kukho ubani othile okuncedileyo
Why was the application prepared by entity other than the Applicant (or its why was someone consulted for advious or other remuneration was paid, or was for the assistance?	members) or   ce? What fee	1	ukuzalisa le fomu? Ukuba kunjalo eli icandelo lifuna ilnkcukacha zalo mntu. Uvumelekile ukuba ungancedwa nguthile oko akuyi kuba lityala. Noko ke, eli Sebe lifanele likwazi oko.
Did someone else pay or sponsor the	ne application		
fee on your behalf? If so, please provi	Je loli deralis		
	, in		***************************************
If assisted, please provide full details		hat prepared this	application:
Name:			Davis
Profession / Occupation / Designation	:		
Signature:			
ID Number. I Company Registration Number (if applicable)			
Address:			
E-mail:			

# IF THE APPLICANT CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR THE INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, THE APPLICANT MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexure Number
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A
1.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements.	18
1.15	Provide a description of all the applicants fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and how the fishing business is run.	
2.2	Copy of the close corporation registration certificate of the applicant.	2A
2.1.2	Copy of one of the following documents of the close corporation: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for an office, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements.	28
2.14	Provide a description of all the applicant's fishing activities and those of its members, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	2C
3.1	if "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	3A
3.2	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding or proof that applicant is a beneficiary).	3B
3.6 and 3.8	applications.	3C
3.9	Describe the relationship between the people involved in this application (applicant, members) and the people or entities involved in the other applications. Beplain it, and why the applicant (or the member of a close corporation) and the family member that applied have separate businesses.	3D
4.1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties imposed.	- 4A
4.1.2	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	4B
4.1.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid	4C
4.1.4	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	4D
4.2	If "Yes," provide details regarding the detention, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	4E
4.3	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 procedings.	4F
5.1	Provide the following: SAMISA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and (if applicable) agreement granting the applicant access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if applicant is not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	5A
5.2	if "Yes," provide a breakdown of all investments (per sector) including investments in vessels and fixed assets.	5B
6.1	Provide copies of all of the catch records for 2002, 2003, 2004 seasons.	6A
6.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for 2002, 2003, 2004 seasons.	6B
6.3	Provide a list of amounts of linefish species caught in kilograms and separately for each species.	6C
7.2	Provide landing slips proving that the applicant or the member was a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	7A
7.4	Provide landing slips proving that the applicant or the member was a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	7B
7.5	If "Yes," provide a detailed description of the business.	7C
7.6	Provide a copy of the applicant's latestannual tax return or financial statements (if applicable).	7D
8.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much the applicant spends per season at the suppliers.	8A
8.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that the applicant has given money to that entity, what the charity or community organisation does, and how much the applicant has donated to the charity or community organisation.	88
8.12	Provide copies of the applicants Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	8C
3.16	ff "Yes," povide a detailed explanation of how the applicant has shared profits with its crew members.	8D.
10.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how the applicant will go about harvesting the resource	10A
10.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how the applicant will go about marketing the resource.	10B
10.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how the applicant will go about processing the resource.	10C
10.4	Provide copies of the applicant's records relating to the processing and marketing of the applicant's catch in 2004 and 2005.	1.0D
10.5	ff "No," provide a detailed explanation of why the applicant, or the applicant's members, will not be personally involved.	10E
0.6	Provide a copy of the applicant, or the applicant's members' valid SAMSA Health Certificate	10F

# APPLICATION NUMBER: HHLM

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM
BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT

# Hake Handline

**Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005** 

Cluster C

Lo menzi wesicelo uyi-close corporation egama layo yi-" Hake Handline CC". Uma ufaka isicelo ngokwe-Close Corporation, kuzodingeka ugcwalise igama le-Close Corporation elivela esitifiketini sokurejista. Uma ufaka isicelo ungumuntu ozisebenzela yedwa, kuzodingeka ufake isibongo, amagama akho, nenombolo ye-ID evela encwadini yakho ye-ID kulezi zikhala.

Name of Applicant.

Identification / Registration Number Hake Handline CC

2000/000000/00

# **IZINCAZELO**

isiZulu

283

# IMPORTANT INFORMATION

#### INSTRUCTIONS

#### GENERAL

This application form must be read together with these <u>Instructions</u>, the <u>Explanatory Notes</u>, and t

 You are advised to read the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term Fi
These policies are available at <a href="https://www.mcm-deat.gov.za">www.mcm-deat.gov.za</a> and at the distribution centre where this a delegate when considering the application.

Ma udinga usizo ngalefomu, tsalela ucingo le nombolo 0861 10 20 78 okanye uhambele umhlangano lapho uzothola khona usizo

3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerschlag) Way, Foreshore).

Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to all potential applicants in this sector.

Die Burger

Cape Argus

Mercury

Zululand Observer

Daily Dispatch Nceda ufunde umgaqo nkqubo we- Hake Handline phambi

kokuba ugcwalise lefomu noma ucele omunye umuntu akucacisele ngomgaqo nkqubo. Lo mgaqo nkqubo

ngabaphi abafaki zicelo abayakuphumelela.

uyafumaneka ngesiZulu. Oku kuya kusiza uqonde ukuthi

Eastern Province Herald

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated a through the helpline or at the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distrib Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any off

ICONS t is essential that you study the Hake Handline sector policy before completing the and to determine whether:

- there are consequences of not answering a question; or
- there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an ;
- 5) The application form makes use of the following icons:



The dipboard ioon means that you must annex documents or information as an back of this form regarding the documentation or information required as annexures application may be negatively affected. Failure to submit certain requested documents

Qaphela uphawu lwesileyiti ("clipboard sign") lapha kulefomu: lithetha ukuthi kumele uncamashisele uxwebhu oluthile noma wongeze inkcazelo apha kwisicelo. Uyaxelelwa apha emva kwefomu ukuba loluphi uxwebhu okanye yeyiphi inkcazelo emavincamashiselwe.

or information may result in the application being refused.



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be de to answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have contra

Uphawu lwesilumkiso ("warning sign") ilthetha ukuthi xa ungabeki umnqamlezo ngaphezu kuka "No ("Cha") kuyakuthathwa ukuba uwaphule umthetho

#### COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

- 6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular be marked "N/A." If you cannot answer a question because the information is provided in the application form. Information may not be submitted by way of announced.
- This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a database letter written by yourself.) If you submit your application in any other form, the application in any other form, the application is any other form.
- You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested
- One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be original. Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.

Kumele uyiphendule yonke imibuzo ka "Yes" ("yebo")/"No" (""Cha"). Zama ukuphendula yonke imibuzo,uma umbuzo ungakuchaphezeli phendula ngelithi "N/A". Umzekelo, xa ubuzwa ukuba ingakanani inhlanzi owakhe wayibamba, ibe wena ungazange ubenalo ilungelo lokuloba ngaphambili: bhala "N/A". Xa ungenayo inkcazelo efunaywo kwaye ungena

kuyifumana impendulo yawo: bhala "Unknown" ("ayaziwa"). a true copy of the original, but it will be assumed to be the same as t Nceda, kufuneka ifomu isayinwe phambi ko

ifomu, siyakwaliwa isicelo.

kwexesha ziyakwaliwa.

komishinala wezifungo (kwiSitishi samaPolisa noma

kummeli - abafunekanga bakuhlawulise ngokwenza lokhu). Ukuba wena nokomishinala aniyisayinanga

## LODGEMENT OF APPLICATION

10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following p

Port Nollath City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth Lamberts Bay Community Hall, Burrel Street, Lamberts Bay Saldanha Bay Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality Cape Town Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plein Streets, Woodstock Hermanus Zwelihle Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus Mossel Bay J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Mayorhale Street, Kwa-Nongaba Location, Mossel Bay Port Elizabeth Helenvale Resource Centre, Baatjies Streeet, Helenva East London Cosmics Mew Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East Lo Port St Johns Community Hall, 257 Main Street, Port St Johns Durban KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Bton Place, Congella, Durba

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 17h

11) The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by hand

#### Gcwalisa lefomo, uncamithisele amaxwebhu kunye nenkcazelo emva koko uyingenise kwenye yezindawo ngoLwesine umhla we-18 ka Agasti 2005 phakathi kwentsimbi yesithoba (08h00) ekuseni uyakutsho kwintsimbi yesixhenxe (19h00) ebusuku noma ngoLwesihlanu umhla we-19 kaAgasti 2005 phakathi kwentsimbi yesithoba (08h00) ekuseni uyakutsho kwintsimbi yesihlanu (17h00) emva kwemini. Nceda ungabi semva kwexesha. Izicelo ezise mva

#### IMPROPER LODGEMENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:
  - it is received late:
  - the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee;
  - the application is lodged ("handed in") in a manner contrary to the instructions.

#### MATERIAL DEFECTS

13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:

Ma ungabhali nyani kwifomu yokwenza isicelo, isicelo sakho siyakwaliwa

- the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant, or the applicant's authorised representative
- more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
- the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority, other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

Ell icandelo kmele ligcwaliswe ngabafaki zi "close corporations",i-close corporations ku	icelo abangabantu hayi i-		Section 1
icandelo lesibini.	nuriona bagomano	$\rightarrow$	plicant Details - Individuals
1.1 Applicant Surname  1.2 Applicant First Name(s):			Uma uhola imali edlula ku R 35 000.00 ngonyake kumele ukhokhe intela kaye kumele ube nenombolo yentela. Akumele uye kwi- SARS oyokufuna inombolo uma urhola ngaphantsi ko R 35 000.00 (bhala "N/A"),
1.3 Identity Number:			kodwa uma unayo inombolo yentela, kumele uyibhale la. Kufuneka uphinde ungenise ikopi yesatifiketi sokungenisa intela ma ungenisa isicelosakho, ma unayo inombolo yentela.
1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable):			isicelosavilo, ma unayo mombolo yemola
1.5 Work Telephone Number:	Area Code:		Le yinombolo iSebe eliya kuyisebenzisa ukutsalela ucingo mase likufuna ukunxibelelana nawe.
1.6 Cell Phone Number:			
1.7 Fax Number:			
1.8 E-mail address:			
1.9 Residential Address No	umber and Street: Suburb:		Kufuneka ubhale ikheli lakho la.
	Town / City:	4. 100 May - 100 M	
		Postal C	ode:
1.10 How long have you lived and / or worked in the area?	Years		Kuzomela ubhale isikhathi osesihlala lana kulendawo (noma ummandla) yakho kulezibloko.
N	d Charact / DO Box		Kumele ibhale idilesi lapho iphosi lakho liziswa khona
1.11 Postal Address: Number and	d Street / PO Box:		
	Suburb:		
	Town / City:		
1.12 Are you historically disadvantaged in terms of race (i.e. African, Coloured or Indian)?	○Yes ○No -	aa 19 un Ur ku	naAfrika, amaNdiya, namaKhaladi hlukunyezwa ngobandlululo ngaphambi kuka- 194, futhi uma ungumAfrika, iKhaladi noma nNdiya, kuzodingeka uphawule "Yebo" ("Yes). ma ungenguye umAfrika, iKhaladi noma UmNdiya Imele ufake uphawu lwesiphambano eduze kuka- iha" ("No")
40 Di sere indinate com nondom	○ Male ○ Fe	male	No.
1.13 Please indicate your gender:	J J. 1. W.	Bł	nala phantsi inani leminyaka osele uyisebenzile
1.14 How old are you:	Years	isi so kv	ishishino lwenhlanzi, nokuba kukwesiphi khundla, umzekelo nokuba kukwisikhundla okuba lilungu lomatiloshe okanye usebenza vizindlu zokuphucula inhlanzi. Ukhumbule tuncamathisela isihlomelo esicacisa
1.15 How long have you been involve in the fishing industry?	d Years	ng	okucacileyo ukubandakanyeka kwakho.

					Section 2
2.1 Name of Close Corporation:	Hake Handline CC				Corporations
2.2 Registration Number:	2000/000000/00		_ co	ilesi siboniso,lo menz rporation egama layo	lingu-"Hake Handline
2.3 Income Tax Number:	1234/000/00/0		= 8	C". Uma umenzi wesi orporation, kuzodinge	celo eyi-Close ika uqcwalise igama le-
2.4 Principal Place of	mber and Street	34 Fishing	CI	ose Corporation elive	la esitifiketini sokurejista
Business	LTown / City F				
Uma umenzi wesicelo eyi-Close Corpo kudingeka abe nombolo yengeniso yer	ration,	Dlattanhar	m Pau	Kuzodingeka	ubhale ikhelile-Close
futhi kumele ayibhale lapha leyo nomb aze ancamishisele i- tax clearance cert	olo lapha, Gabarb. r ifficate.		g bay I Code: .	Corporation la	
2.5 Postal Address: Number a	and Street ( BO B			Kuzodingeka ubhal	e ikheli lapho
2.01 ostal Address. Number 8	and Street / PO Box: F	O Box 5	55	kuzothunyelwa kho corporation.	na iposi le-close
	Suburb:				
	Town / City: F	lettenber	g Bay		
000	1000	Post	al Code	1234	
<ol> <li>Name of Authorised Contact Person:</li> </ol>	Samuel October		**********		
2.7 Identity Number of Authorised	7210160000000			7 8 4	7
Contact Person:	Area Code:				_
2.8 Telephone Number:	000	$\neg$	111-00	-0000	
2.9 Cell Phone Number:	080		111-00	-0000	
2.10 Fax Number:			111-00	101	
2.11 E-mail address:	hhcc@fishing .co.za				
2.12 How long has the applicant				Kuzodingeka ubhale ukuthi le-close corporation isisebenze isikhathi esingakanani kulo mmandla kulezi zikhala.	
operated in this area?	0 6			esingakanani kulo n	nmandia kulezi zikhala.
2.13 Complete the following table in	Years relation to the applican	t's mam	hara aa		
	Number of Member		ners as Jember	Gender of the	Percentage Interest
P. October	6703100000000	Black	(Y/N)	Member (M/F)	Held by the Member
S. October	7210160000000		Y Y	M	15%
G. Hendrick	7606170000000		' '	M F	25%
N. Viljoen	6507140000000	1		M	10% 25%
S. Matthews	8011090000000	, N		F F	15%
G. Ncobo	7302260000000	Y		М	10%
	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7				
Kulesi sicangca kuzodingeka ugcwa (AmaAfrika, amaKhaladi noma ama phantsi amapesenti) kule close corp	Nuiva). Nuada danganesifaza	ration, izino ine noma a	mbolo zon besilisa, fu	nazisi bawo, ngaba b thi banenzuzo engak	ampisholo, anani (bhala
2.14 How long has the applicant beer	0 5				<u> </u>
involved in the fishing industry?	Years		sikhathi izinhlan lapho u	esingakanani izeber	e-close corporation ine iza kwibhizinilsi lokudoba camishisela i-annexure benza kwale-Close

# Form of Applicant

- 3.1 Does the applicant have a Hake Handline medium term fishing
- 3.2 Is the applicant a shareholder, member or beneficiary of a Hake Handline medium termright holder?

Phawula u-"Yebo" uma ubambe ilungelo lesikhathana le-Hake Handline egameni lakho (iphepha- mvume lika-2004 lise gameni lakho) noma egamenil e-Close Corporation efake isicelo (iphepha-mvume linegama le-Close Corporation).

IPhawula u-"Yebo" uma ilungelo lesikhathana le-Hake

Handline lingekho egameni lakho, lisegameni

3.3 If "Yes," what is the name of the Hake Handline mediumterm right holder of which the applicant is a member, shareholder or beneficiary?

leNkampani noma i-Close Corporation wawusiba ngumnini masheya noma ilungu, phela manje wena nguwe ofaka isicelo.

3.4 Does the applicant or any of its members intend to apply for a commercial Traditional Linefish right?

Uma uzakufaka isicelo selungelo se-Line Fish kumele uphawule u-"Yebo" kumbuzo we 3.4

3.5 Has the applicant, or any of its members, applied for any other long-term commercial fishing rights?

3.6 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for

handline) in order of preference: Name of Applicant for other right Fishery Ukuba ufake isicelo sokufumama elinye ilungelo lorhwebo lokuloba, kufuneka uphawule u-"Ewe" kumbuzo we-3.5, kwaye kufuneka ugcwalise isicangca esiku-3.6 apho kuneka uchonge eyona vokugala uyithandayo (isenokuba yi-Hake Handline) ngokuvibeka phezulu, eyesibini oyithandayo njalo njalo. Oku fanayo kufuneka kwenziwe xa umfaki sicelo eyi-CC kwaye i-CC (okanye ilungu lika Kopolotyeni) lifanke esinye isicelo selungelo lorhwebo lokudoba. Khumbula ukuncamashisela isihlomelo ocacisa kuso ulwamano phakathi kwabafaki zicelo nala makungelo ahlukenevo

		L		
	-			
8			PO LAG M AND TAKE THE STATE	

3.7 Is the applicant a member, director or shareholder of an applic applied for any other commercial fishing right?

3.8 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for ()

handline) in order of preference:

Uma ulilungu le-Close Corporation noma umlawuli ("director") noma umphathi sabelo ("shareholder") ofake isicelo selinye ilungelo loshishino lokudoba, kumele uphawule "Yebo" kumbuzo 3.7 kwaye kumele ugcwalise isicangca esiku-3.6 apho kumele uchonge eyona yokuqala uyithandayo (isenokuba yi-Hake Handline) ngokuyibeka phezulu, eyesibini oyithandayo njalo njalo. Oku fanayo kumele

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery	kwenziwe ma umfaki sicelo eyi-Close Corporation kwaye i-Close Corporation (okanye ilungu lika Kopolotyeni) lifake esinye isicelo selungelo loshishind lokudoba. Khumbula ukuncamashisela isihlomelo ocacisa kuso ulwamano phakathi kwabafaki zicelo nala malungelo ahlukeneyo.

# Form of Applicant

3.9 Have any of the applicant's family members or, if the applicant is corporation, a member's family members, applied for any term commercial fishing rights?

3.10 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Phendula "Yebo" kwicandelo section 3.9 uzalise isicangca esiku candelo 3.10 ukuna umyeni/umfazi (okanye umyeni/umfazi welungu le-Close Corporation) noma omunye wezingane zakho (noma izingane zelungu le-Close Corporation) zifake isicelo selungelo loshishino lokudoba

	Fishery	Application Number	Relationship to you or member (i.e. husband, brother, cousin, mother of		you or the n	e same household iember? (Yes or lo)
	N/A					
						<del>-</del>
-						
						× 10
			7 SA			
	37		X			1
	г					*
4.1 Has	the applicant, or a	unecala, noma wangena kumai wakhokha inhlawulo yokuvuma iMLRA, KUDINGEKA ukuchaze ucacise ukuthi kwenze kani kwi umphathi masheya noma umla	ose Corporation yakho) watholwa lungiselelo okuvuma icala, noma i icala, noma wathwesa icala lokweq e lokhu apha (phawula "Yebo") isihlomelo. Lokhu kuyasebenza uma wuli wenkampani etholwe enecala masheya okanye abalawuli bethe			Section 4 mpliance
4.1.1	been convicted regulations, or period?	of a contravention of permit conditions during	the MLRA, or the g the medium term right	○ Yes	<b>●</b> No	$\Phi \bigcirc$
4.1.2	entered into a 51 of 1977, for	plea bargain under the a contravention of the M ons during the medium t	Criminal Procedure Act ILRA, or the regulations, erm right period?	○ Yes	● No	
4.1.3	paid an admission the regulations, right period?	on of guilt fine for a con or the permit conditions	travention of the MLRA, during the medium term	○ Yes	No	
4.1.4	been charged regulations or right period?	with an offence unde permit conditions duri	er the MLRA, or the ing the medium term	○ Yes	<b>⊕</b> No	$\Phi \varnothing$
of ti seiz forfe	he applicant, or ed under the M	any of its members be ILRA or restrained, pr revention of Organised	ses or any other assets en detained, arrested or eserved, confiscated or Crime Act 121 of 1998	O Yes	<b>⊕</b> No	<b>♦</b> ♥
4.3 Was pern	the applicant's on	or any of the applicant's voked, cancelled, reduce A during the medium terr	ced or altered under	O Yes	<b>●</b> No	$\Phi \bigcirc$

You must answer "yes" to the above questions also if the applicant was a shareholder or director of a company that held a limited commercial medium term Hake Handline right and this entity or one of its shareholders or directors were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were charged, had an asset seized or a right or permit suspended.

#### Section 5 Vessel Details and Investment 5.1 Fill in the table below regarding the nominated vessel: Kuzodingeka ubhale igama lesikebhe esizokusetyenziswa lapha. Fishing Boat Vessel name XLT000 MCM Area Number ISAMSA yaziwa yi-South African Maritime Safety Authority. 0000 SAMSA Number R Kufuneka uzalise ubude besikhebhe Kuzodingeka uzalise isibalo sabantu ngokwe satifiketi se-SAMSA. Number of crew according to SAM esinokuthwalwa ngokukhuphephile sisikephe ngokwesatifikethi se-SAMSA Safety Certificate 7.5m Length of vessel according to SAMSA Safety Certificate No is the vessel fitted with any kind of vessel monitoring system, and if yes, which one? Hake Handline CC Owner of Vessel as Indicated by South African Certificate of Registry or SAMSA Certificate 100% Applicant's share of nominated vessel (percentage) R200.000 Buza ixabiso lesikhebhe ukuthi linga yimalini uma Value of applicant's share of vessel (rand anga thengiswa, ze ubuze ukuthi yimalini isabelo amount) somfaki sicelo. Umzekelo, uma isikebhe sizo biza R 20 000.00, kwaye isabelo somfaki sicelo Ma singamapesenti angamashumi amabini ananhlanu, Buza umnini Nature of Access to Vessel (majority owne isabelo sakhe singange R 5 000.00. wesekebhe ukuthiba or charter agreement or catching isikebhe sinaso na isatifiketi se-HACCP. agreement) Imbangela yalo mbuzo kukwazi amalungelo akho (okanye e-Close Corporation) esikhebheni. Has the vessel been certified as Hazard Analysis and Critical Point Compliant? Umzekelo, uma isikebhe ise sakho noma kukho isivumelwano sokusebenzisa isikebhe somunye umuntu? Ma isikebhei inge sona somfaki sicelo noma (Yes or No) umfaki sicelo enesabelo esingaphezu kwamapesenti angamashumi amahlanu), umfaki sicelo kufuneka Has the applicant (if crew) or the athole imvume ebhaliweyo yokuwusebenzisa kumnini applicant's members (If crew) undertaken wesikhebhe kwaye kufuneka ancamashisele ikopi the SAMSA Safety Training Course? (Yes yeso sivumelwano. Ukuba eso sivumelwano asincamashiselwanga, isicelo siyakwaliwa. 5.2 Has the applicant made any investments (for example a share in a vessel) in the fishing industry? Bhala phantsi kwisihlomelo zonke izinto onazo (eze Close Corporation uma ithinteka) ozisebenzisa kushishino lokudoba ezibiza ngaphezu kwe R 1 000 ze uchaze nexabiso lazo.

# Catch Utilisation

6.1 Complete the following table in relation to the medium term right holder's catch records.

		86
.40	1	1
€.	1	1
1	Lec.	1
ं	w	

Year	Name of medium term right holder.	2001 Application Number	Number of crew members allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in Kliograms
2002	Hake Handline CC	00000	6	25 231 kg
2003	Hake Handline CC	00000	6	23 741 kg
2004	Uma ubuphethe ilungelo lokwexesl sabelo selungelo lokwexeshana, ku okubamba wakho onyaka ngamnye zicangca. Khumbula ukuncamashi onyaka we 2002, 2003 no 2004 kw	ımele ukhangele amarekhoo e ukususela ngo 2002, ze uz isela amarekhodi okubamba	di valise ezi	26 622kg

6.2 If the applicant was a member, director or shareholds (other than the one listed in 6.1), complete the following in relation to this medium term right holder's catch records.



Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of crew members allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	N/A			
2003				
2004				

6.3 Were linefish species caught by one of the two right holders listed in sections 6.1 and 6.2?



O No



Lokhu kusebenza,i ma lowo unelungelo kumacandelo 6.1 noma 6.3 uye wabamba izilwane ze-"linefish" (hayi i-hake handline) kwiphemithi ye-hake handline. Ukuba kunjalo dwelisa uluhlu lwezilwane ezibanjiwe, uchaze zingakanani ngobukhulu ("kilograms"), ze uzincamashisele kwisihlomelo.

Section 7

# Historical Involvement

7.1 Did the applicant, or any of its members work as a crew member or a skipper on any of the vessels operating in the Hake Handline fishery between 2001 and 2005

Uma ukhe wasebenza njengokaputeni noma ilungo lomatiloshe usebenzela omnye one lungelo okanye umnini noma ukaputeni wesikebhe phawula "Yebo". Isicangca esikucandelo 7.2 masizaliswe. Kuza kufuneka unikezele (kwesisihlomelo) (ubonise) ngobungqina bomsebenzi obukuba yi-"payslip" endala enegama lakho, igama lomqashi wakho kunye nomhla ziboniswe engokucacileyo okanye i-"landing slip" ebonisa ukuba ulilungu iomatiloshe. Ikopi ye-payslip noma-landing slip mayiboniswe kwisihlomelo. Uma ungakhoni ukuveza lobu bungqina, chaza inombolo yekowuta ("quota number") kwisihlomelo. Yenza ngokufanayo ukuba umfaki sicelo yi-Close Corporation, kwaye amalungu ebesebenza njengo kaputeni / amalungu omatiloshe.

7.2 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Name of Vessel	Duration that applicant worked for the right holder (from date to date)
Hake Handline CC	00000	Fishing Boat	2001-2005

#### Section 7 Historical Involvement 7.3 Did the applicant, or any of its members work as a crew member or skipper on any O Yes No No other vessel operating in any medium Uma ukhe wasebenza njengokaputeni noma ilungo lomatiloshe usebenzela termcommercial fishery between 2001 omnye one lungelo okanye umnini noma ukaputeni wesikebhe phawula "Yebo". and 2005? Isicangca esikucandelo 7.2 masizaliswe. Kuza kufuneka unikezele (kwesisihlomelo) (ubonise) ngobungqina bomsebenzi obukuba yi-"payslip" endala enegama lakho, igama lomqashi wakho kunye nomhla ziboniswe ngokucacileyo okanye i-"landing slip" ebonisa ukuthi ubuli lungu lomatiloshe. 7.4 If "Yes," complete the following table: Ikopi ye-payslip noma-landing slip mayiboniswe kwisihlomelo. Uma ungakhoni Fishery Name: ukuveza lobu bungqina, chaza inombolo yekowuta ("quota number") kwisihlomelo. Yenza ngokufanayo ukuba umfaki sicelo yi-Close Corporation, kwaye amalungu ebesebenza njengo kaputeni / amalungu omatiloshe. Name of Right Holder 2004 Permit Num N/A Ingaba usebenza (noma ilingu le-Close Corporation) njengomphathi kushishini le-hake handline? 7.5 Does the applicant or any of its members Yes manage a Hake Handline business? 7.6 What is the applicant's annual turnover? R500 000.00 Yintoni ingeniso yakho (okanye ekakopolotyeni) (vonke ingeniso) esuka kuzo zonke iindawo 7.7 What percentage of the applicant's annual zengeniso 100% turnover is generated through harvesting Hake? Ngawaphi amapesenti engeniso iyonke etholwa ngukudayisa i-hake ebanjwe nge-handline. 7.8 Describe any other work that the applicant does: Percentage of Working Activities (other than involvement in Hake Handline) Rand Value per year Total Income Kumele ubhale lapha omunye umsebenzi owenzayo lapha enyakeni N/A 2 3 4 7.9 Describe any other work that a member of the applicant does: Percentage of Working Activities (other than involvement in Hake Handline) Rand Value per Year Total Income Uma umfaki sicelo eyi-Close Corporation kufuneka 1 N/A ubhale ukuthi yeyiphi eminye imisebenzi eyenziwa ngamalungu. 2 3 4

# Transformation and Job Creation

8.1 How much does the applicant pay all of its suppliers in total on an annual R45 000.00 basis?

8.2 Complete the following table for the applicant's top five suppliers:

Umphakeli (i-"supplier") ngothile othenga kuye izinto ozisebenzisela ukudoba, ngokwesibonelo, uphethilomu. Kudingeka uhlanganise yonke imali

Supplier Name	Black/White (If company or close corporation,	What doe	transmaller lefe	hakeli bakho phakathi nonyaka, fu ni lapha.	
coppiet rains	percentage black ownership)	purchase fro	om the supplier?	season at the supplier?	
Fuel Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	32%		Fuel	R20 000.00	
Fishing Tackle CC	62%	Fishing	Equipment	R16 000.00	
Accounting and Bookkeeping	15%	Bookkee	oing Services	R6 000.00	
Stationery Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	10%	Office	Supplies	R3 000.00	
	Kulesi sicangca, kuding yonke. Yibe usuthola ir babampisholo kuleyo n Kumelwe ufake lezi zin	ncwadi evela kun nkampani, bese u	nphakeli ebonisa an Jsebenzisa lokhu uk	naphesenti obunikazi tuqcwalisa lesi sicangca.	

8.3 Does the applicant donate any of its annual income to charities or community development initiatives?

Yes

O No

8.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Kulesi siboniso i-Close Corporation ("Hake handline CC") ithi inikele ngesabelo esithile sengeniso yaminyaka ezintlanganweni zomphakathi, ngoko iphawule "Yebo". Uma unganikeli lutho ngengeniso lwemali yakho, kumele uphawule ngokuthi "Cha"

Year	Charity / Community Organisation	What does the charity or community organisation do?	Telephone Number of Charity / Community Organisation	How much have you donated annually?
2002				
2003	Plettenberg Bay Creche	Childcare Services	(000) 222-0000	R5 000.00
2004	Community Hospice	Healthcare Services	(000) 222-0001	R5 000.00
2005	Local Development Fund	Com <u>munity Development</u>	(000) 222-0002	R6 000.00

8.5 How many people does the applicant employ on a permanent full-time basis?

8.6 How many people does the applicant employ on a seasonal or part-time basis?

2003 futhi ngo-R6000 ngo-2004. Uma uve wanikela imali enhlanganweni yesisa, kumelwe ubonise ukuthi yimalini ngonyaka kulesi sicangca.

Umsebenzi osisigxina uthetha ukuba umuntu usebenza amahora angu -8 ngensuku zonke zokusebenza. Chaza inani labantu abasebenzela wena ngoku sigxina kolushishino le-hake handline.

Chaza inani labantu abakusebenzela "part-time" noma "seasonal" kolu shishino le-hake handline.

# Transformation and Job Creation

8.7 What is the wage that the applicant pays its lowest paid employee?

8.8 What is the wage that the applicant pays its highest paid employee?

Kulesi sibonelo i-Close Corporation ("Hake Handline CC") esona sisebenzi esihola imali encane kunazo zonke zithola uR480. Kuzodingeka uthole ukuthi malini oyikhokhela isisebenzi sakho esikhokhelwa kancane ukuzedlula zonke.

Kulesi sibonelo i-Close Corporation. Esona sisebenzi se-Hake Handline CC esiholelwa imali eningi ukuzedlula zonke sihola u-R 4,500.

Kuzodingeka uthole ukuthi yimalini oyikhokhela isisebenzi sakho esihola ukuzedlula zonke.

Kulesi sibonelo i-Close Corporation i-Hake Handline igcwallse inani labanto abayisebenzelayo (abasigxina noma "parttime"/"seasonal") ngokwemikhakha. Kuzodingeka wenze okufanayo kuzo zonke izisebenzi zakho, uzifake ngokwe mikhakha yomsebenzi.

8.9 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's employment

Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
2	1	4	3	0 4

8.10 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's managers

Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	سل
1	n	3	n	0	1

Bonisa abaphathi (abantu abanokuqasha okanye abanokuxosha okanye benze inhlawulo egameni leshishini) kwinani lonke labasebenzi, ze uzalise isicangca esingabaphathi.

**VVhite** 

8.11 Complete the following table in relation to the training provided to employees in 2004:

Fotal Number of employees that were trained	Number of black employees that were trained	Training Course
3	3	SAMSA Safety Training Course
1		General Bookkeeping
		gokubhekisele kuqeqesho ngo 2004 uchaze nezifundo
		Kulesi sibonelol-Hake Handline CC iyifakile i- Workplace Skills Plan eyagunyazwa, kodwa ayizange iwufake umbiko waminyaka yonke wokuqeqesha ngo-2004. Uma ungazange ulufake uhlelo lokuqeqeshelwa amakhono
12 Complete the followin	g table in relation to the Skills D	emsebenzini, kuzodingeka ubhale u-"Cha" lapha. Uma uye walufaka uhlelo lokuqeqeshelwa

wokuqeqeshwa waminyaka yonke owagunyazwa, kudingeka ubhale u-"Yebo" lapha. Ohleni lwesithathu, kudingeka ubhale ukuthi yimalini oyikhokhele i-SARS ezimalini zokuthuthukiswa kwamakhono

Year	Did the applicant submit Workplace Skills Plan which was approved (VIN)	Training Report Willer was approved (Y/N)	Kano Amount Paid to SARS In Skills development levies
2004	Y	Y	R3,120.00

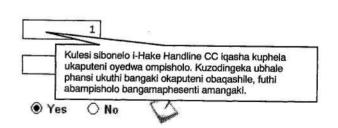
293

# Transformation and Job Creation

8.13 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's top ten salary earners at date of application:

Name of Salary Earner	ID Number of Member	Is the Salary Earner Black (Y/N)	Gender of the Salary Earner (M/F)	Annual Salary (T Cost to Compa
S. October	7210160000000	Y	Kuzodingeka ubhale phansi izisebenzi eziyishumi ozikhokhela kahle kakhulu ngokwesisekelo somholo wonyaka kulesi sicangca.	
P. October	6703100000000	Y		
N. Viljoen	6507040000000	N	М	R90 000.00
S. Matthews	8011090000000	N	F	R84 000.00
G. Hendrick	7606160000000	Y	F	R60 000.00
G. Ncabo	7302260000000	Ÿ	М	R60 000.00
			20.000	
	36 U			

- 8.14 How many skippers are used by the applicant in this fishery?
- 8.15 What percentage of these skippers are black?
- 8.16 Has the applicant regularly shared its profits with its crew members?



Section 9

Local Economic Development

9.1 At which harbours and landing sites will the applicant land its catches?

Plettenberg Bay  Port Elizabeth		Jeffrey's Bay	
	Kulesi sibonisol-Hake Handline CC ihlose ukwehlisa izinhlanzi zayo ePlettenburg Bay, Jeffrey's Bay nase-PE. Kuzodingeka ubhale phansi ukuthi uhlose ukuzehlisa kuphi izinhlanzi zakho ozidobile.		

#### Section 10 Skills. Knowledge. Processing & Marketing Uma umfaki sicelo engenele esivumelwaneni sokubamba, isivumelwano masincamashiselwe 10.1 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if okanye makucaciswe ukuba szo ngenelwe ( No O Yes allocated a right) entered into a catching nabani na. Kunge njalo umfaki sicelo kefineka achaze ngokucacileyo ukuba i-hake uzo agreement? kuyidoba njani. Kulesi sibonelo I-Hake Handline CC ingenele 10.2 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if kwizivumelwano zokudayisa nokuphucula allocated a right) entered into a marketing neminye imibutho. Lezi zivumelwano kumele zincamashiselwe. Uma ungenanga agreement? esivumalwaneni, kumele uphawule "Cha" kumbuzo 10.2 no 10.3, ze ucacise kwisihlomelo ukuba i-hake izakudayiswa iphuculwe njani. 10.3 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if O No allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement? 10.4 If the applicant holds a medium term Hake Handline right, or if the applicant is a member, shareholder or director of a medium term Hake Handline right holder, the applicar Lo mbuzo ubuza ukuthi uzoba khona yini esikebheni futhi uhileleke ekudobeni wena the marketing and processing of the medium term catch as Annexur ngokwakho. Uma ungazi kugibele esikhebheni, kuzodingeka uchaze ukuthi kungani ungeke ube khona esikebheni. 10.5 Will the applicant, or any of its ( Yes O No members be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource? 10.6 Does the applicant, or the applicant's

Yes

members have a valid SAMSA Health

Certificate?

295

# Section 10

I, the undersigned, do hereby make oath and declare that: Applicant Declaration (a) I have read the instructions set out on page 2 of this application form. (b) the information submitted with and in this Application is true and correct and complete. Sicela ufunde le ngxenye ngokucophelela (c) I accept that if any information in this Application is not true or complete, or if false ngaphambi kokuba usayine. Ukusinikeza disclosed, this may lead to the Application being refused, or to the revocation, suspen license or permit granted on the strength of this Application, in terms of Section 28 of the ukwaziswa okungelona iqiniso kungenza ukuba isicelo saho sengatshwe futhi kungase (d) In order to allow for the proper verification of information submitted I hereby authorized kuphumele ekubeni umangelelwe njengonecala possesses or acquires any information relevant to my application, to disclose or lobugebengu. or an official of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism or the Rights Verific (e) I undertake to co-operate with any investigators by timeously submitting responses to written requests for information or explanations, by attending meetings with investigators, by answering questions satisfactorily at such meetings and where necessary, by granting investigators access to premises, vessels and documents. I accept that failure to co-operate in this regard will constitute an independent refusing an application. (f) I accept that any attempt to influence the decision of the delegated authority or appellant authority on the allocation of a right or quantum or effort, in any manner other than provided for in the General Policy or in this application form, will result in the application being refused Ungakhohlwa, le ngxenye kumelwe isayinwe kunoKhomishana Wezifungo. Ungayisayini Signed at: \_\_\_\_\_ ungakayi kuKhomishana Wezifungo. Ungathola uKhomishana Wezifungo eSiteshini \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_ 2008 Samaphoyisa sangakini. Cela uKhomishana This Wezifungo ukuba akufundele yona ngaphambi kokuba uyisayine phambi kwakhe. Signature of Applicant or Authorised Representative: Applicant's Full Name: The deponent declares that he/she knows and understands the contents and implications of the above declaration. Commissioner of Oaths Full Name Designation Physical Address If the application is prepared or compiled by, or in consultation with or on the adinformation must be provided: Ukhona okusize ukuba ugcwalise leli fomu lesicelo? Uma kunjalo, le ngxenye idinga Why was the application prepared by a person or iminininingwane yalowo muntu. Uvumelekile entity other than the Applicant (or its members) or ukuba usizwe ngothile futhi ngeke ubekwe icala why was someone consulted for advice? What fee ngalokho. Nokho, lo Mnyango udinga ukwazi or other remuneration was paid, or was promised ukuthi bekungubani. for the assistance? Did someone else pay or sponsor the application fee on your behalf? If so, please provide full details If assisted, please provide full details of the consultant / advisor that prepared this application: Name: Profession / Occupation / Designation: Signature: ID Number / Company Registration Number (if applicable) Address: E-mail: Cellular number:

# **SCHEDULES**

IF THE APPLICANT CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR THE INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, THE APPLICANT MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexu Numbe		
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A		
.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a			
	bank or (d) bank statements.  Provide a description of all the applicants fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and how the			
.15	fishing business is run.  Copy of the close corporation registration certificate of the applicant.	2A		
2.2	Copy of the close corporation registration calculate of the applicant.  Copy of one of the following documents of the close corporation: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for an office, (c)	- 25		
.1.2	a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements.	28		
.14	Provide a description of all the applicant's fishing activities and those of its members, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	2C		
3.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	ЗА		
3.2	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding or proof that applicant is a beneficiary).	3B		
and 3.8	Describe the relationship between the people involved in this application (applicant, members) and the people or entities involved in the other applications.			
3.9	Describe the relationship between the people involved in this application (applicant, members) and the people or entities involved in the other applications. Explain it, and whythe applicant (or the member of a dose corporation) and the family member that applied have separate businesses.			
1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties imposed.	4A		
.1.2	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea	1		
.1.3	bargain, in consider details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.	4C		
1.4	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	4D		
4.2	outcome of the criminal proceedings.  If "Yes," provide details regarding the detertion, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.			
4.3	the there a final confiscation or formerture order was a was not granted under the resemble of organized cannot be seemed as a firmer or or organized cannot be seemed as a firmer or			
5.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and (if applicable) agreement granting the applicant access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if applicant is not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.			
5.2	the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if applicant is not the majority of sole bullet of the vessels.  If "Yes," provide a breakdown of all investments (per sector) including investments in vessels and fixed assets.			
6.1	Provide copies of all of the catch records for 2002, 2003, 2004 seasons.			
6.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for 2002, 2003, 2004 seasons.			
6.3	Provide a list of amounts of linefish species caught in kilograms and separately for each species.	6C		
7.2	Beside landing slins proving that the applicant or the member was a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the			
7.4	quota number of the landing slips, or a payelip from the employer.  Provide landing slips proving that the applicant or the member was a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payelip from the employer.			
7.5	duota number of the failulity says, or a paysage month to employer.  If "Yes," provide a detailed description of the business.	7C		
7.6	Provide a copy of the applicant's latestannual tax return or financial statements (if applicable).	7D		
8.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much the	A8		
8.4	applicant spends per season at the suppliers.  Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that the applicant has given money to that entity, what the charity or community organisation does, and how much the applicant has donated to the charity or community organisation.	88		
3.12	Provide copies of the applicants Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	8C		
	If "Yes," povide a detailed explanation of how the applicant has shared profits with its crew members.	8D		
3.16	If "Yes," provide a certained explanation of flow the applicant has shared profits with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how the applicant will go			
10.1	about harvesting the resource  If "Yes" provide a convolithe marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into, if "No", explain how the applicant will			
10.2	go about marketing the resource.  If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how the applicant will	100		
10.3.	go about processing the resource.  Provide copies of the applicant's records relating to the processing and marketing of the applicant's catch in 2004 and 2005.	10D		
10.4		105		
10.5	If "No," provide a detailed explanation of why the applicant, or the applicant's members, will not be personally involved.			
10.6	Provide a copy of the applicant, or the applicant's members' valid SAMSA Health Certificate	.1,0F		

# APPLICATION NUMBER: WCNA

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM
BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT

# West Coast Rock Lobster (Nearshore)

**Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005** 

Cluster C

ZONE ""

There are seven zones. You will need to get the application form that applies to the zone in which you live.

Name of Applicant

Identification Number

Landing Site you intend to use

Sipho Mawela

This applicant's name is "Sipho Mawela". You will need to fill in the surname, first names and ID number that appear in your ID book in these blocks.

7210160000000

Hermanus

This applicant intends to land his catch at the Hermanus landing site. You will need to choose the landing site closest to where you live.

# EXPLANATORY NOTES

**English** 

# IMPORTANT INFORMATION

# INSTRUCTIONS

#### GENERAL

1) This application form must be read together with these <u>Instructions</u>, the <u>Explanatory Notes</u>, and t 2) You are advised to read the General Policy on the <u>Allocation</u> and <u>Management</u> of Long Term policy. These policies are available at <u>www.mem-deat.gov.za</u> and at the distribution centre when

If you need help with the form, call 086110 20 78 or go to a roadshow where you will be helped.

his delegate when considering the application. 3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0881 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerschlag not continued by the Complete of the Complete Way, Foreshore).

Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to all potential applicants in this sector

Mercury Cape Argus Die Burger

Eastern Province Herald Daily Dispatch Zululand Observer

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the dalegated through the helptine or at the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distrib Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any oth ICONS

Please read the policy on West Coast Rock Lobster (Inshore) before you complete this application form or ask someone to explain the policy to you. The policy is available in English. This will help you to understand which applicants will be successful.

4) t is essential that you study the WCRL Nearshore sector policy before completing t

- there are consequences of not answering a question; or

there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an a

5) The application form makes use of the following icons:

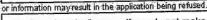


The dipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information as an back of this form regarding the documentation or information required as annexures application may be negatively affected. Failure to submit certain requested documents

information to the application. You are told at the back of the form which documents/information you must attach.

that you must attach a specific document or more

Look out for the "clipboard" sign in the form: it means



answer all the other questions as well, but if a question is not relevant in your case, answer "N/A".



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be do to answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have control

The "warning sign" means if you do not make a cross on the "No" circle it will be assumed that you say that you have contravened the law.

#### COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section does be marked "N/A." If you cannot answer a question because the information is not available provided in the application form. Information may not be submitted by way of annexures exceptions.

7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a database. You may be a letter written by yourself.) If you submit your application in any other form, the application will

8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested, the applica

For example, if asked how much fish you caught and you never had a fishing right before: write "N/A". If you do not have the information asked and cannot get it answer: "Unknown".

You must answer all the "Yes" / "No" questions. Try to

9) One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be certified as a true copy of the original, but it will be assumed to be the same as the original. Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.

#### LODGEMENT OF APPLICATION

10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following

You must please sign the form before a commissioner of oaths (at the police station or at an attorney, they may not ask you to pay for this).

Port Nolloth	City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth		+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +
Lamberts Bay	Community Hall, Burrel Street, Lamberts Bay		
Saldanha Bay	Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality		4
Cape Town	Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plein Streets, Woodstock		
Hermanus	Zwelihle Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus		
Mossel Bay	J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Mayonale Street, Kwa-Nongaba Location, Mossel Bay	(4)	
Port Bizabeth	Helenvale Resource Centre, Baatjies Streeet, Helenvale		
East London	Cosmics View Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East London		1111
Port St Johns	Community Half, 257 Main Street, Port St John's		7 1 3
Durban	KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Bton Place, Congella, Durban Fill in this form, attach all should and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 17hd information as annexures	your documen	ts and

The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by hand w will be refused.

any of 08h00 and 19h00 or on Friday 19 August 2005 between 08h00 and 17h00. Please do not be late. Late applications will be refused.

#### IMPROPER LODGEMENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:
  - it is received late;
  - the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee; or
  - the application is lodged ('handed in') in a manner contrary to the instructions.

#### MATERIAL DEFECTS

- Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:
  - the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant.
  - · more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
  - the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

If you do not write the truth in the application form your application will be refused.

Sipho did not have a limited commercial West Coast Rock Lobster ("WCRL") right. If you did not hold a limited commercial WCRL right in your own name, you need to mark "No" for question 2.1.

## Section 2

# Form of Applicant

 2.1 Do you have a limited commercial West Coast Rock Lobster ("WCRL") medium term fishing right?

O Yes

● No



held a limited commercial WCRL medium term fishing 2.3 If "Yes." what is the name of the company

2.2 Are you a shareholder of a company or member of close

Fishing

Sipho is a member of a CC that held a limited commercial WCRL right. If you are a member of a CC or shareholder of a company that held a limited commercial WCRL fishing right you need to mark "Yes". If you are not a member of a CC or shareholder of a company that held a limited commercial WCRL right you need to mark "No" to question 2.2

2.4 If "Yes," to Section 2.1 or 2.2, what is the medium term right holder's quota number?

or close corporation?

12345

If you marked "Yes" to question 2.1 you must write in your quota number here. If you marked "Yes" to question 2.2 you need to write in the quota number of the company or close corporation that held the limited commercial WCRL right.

2.5 If "Yes," to 2.2 who are the shareholders of the company or close corporation?

ame of Shareholder / Member	ID Number of Shareholder / Member	Percentage Shareholding or Interest	is the Member or Shareholder also applying for a long term WCRL Nearshore Right (Yes/No)
A. Smith	6710030000000	20%	Yes
M. October	7603140000000	10%	Yes
N. Ncobo	7511060000000	10%	Yes
G.S du Toit	6004300000000	30%	Yes
R. Viljoen	610704000000	15%	Yes
S. Mawela	7210160000000	15%	Yes
	members or shareholde	rs, their ID numbers, the p se corporation) and wheth nearshore) right. If you do i	rite in the name of the other ercentage of their shareholding or er any of them are also applying not have some of this information
	** ***	<u> </u>	
		170.4-12	
	**************************************		***

2.6 Do you have a valid tax clearance certificate?

O Yes



Sipho does not have a tax clearance certificate. If you do not have a tax clearance certificate, you need to mark "No" to question 2.6. If you mark "Yes" remember to provide a copy as annexure 2C.

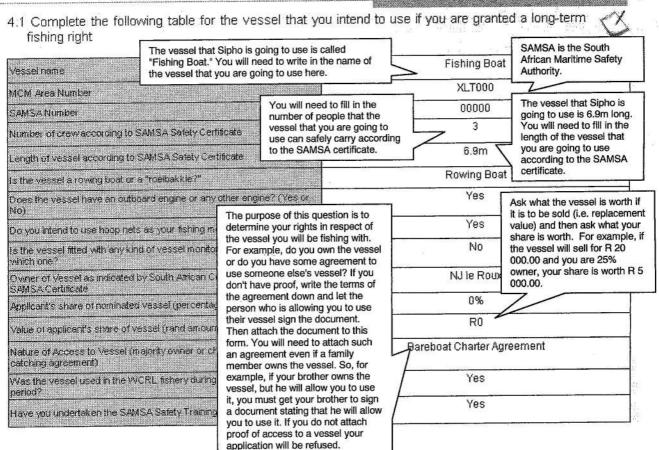
							Section 2
1					For	m of	Applicant
2.7 Have you applied for a 2.8 If "Yes," complete the in order of preference:  Name of Applicant for oth  N/A	following table for	all rights			m commerci stion 2.7, and u must fill ou r words, the written in at the tot allocated so on and si	al fishing you need the table right you he top of the your first o forth. The	s. If you have applie right, you need to d to fill out the table e in 2.8 in order of would most like to the table, the right choice must be his table must
2.9 Are you a member, din for any commercial fish 2.10 If "Yes," complete the	ing right?		te applio	Sipho is a member of	Ye a CC that ha	s applied	No
Inshore) in order of p Name of Applicant for othe Fishing CC	reference:		Fishery no to the Handlin of the W. W. Y. 2	ights. If you are a me corporation or compart ishing right you need heed to fill out the table bable in question 2.10 he right you would mu or CC of which you are nust be written in at the vant to be allocated if written second and so VCRL right being app D in which you explain pplicants for various	ny that has a to mark "Yes e in question in order of pr ost like to be e a sharehold e top of the not allocated forth. This te lied for. Rem in the relation	pplied for " to quest 2.10. Yo reference, allocated der, direct table, the difference able must tember to	a commercial tion 2.9 and you u must fill out the in other words, to the company tor or member right you would choice must be include the attach annexure
2.11 Do you hold an abalor 2.12 Are you a member of holds an abalone right	a close corpor?	hold an ab ation or a you are a m n abalone ri	sharehold nember of a C ght mark "Yes	er of a company C or company that ho ". If not, mark "No".	that	Yes Yes	<ul><li>No</li><li>No</li></ul>
2.13 Have any of your fam commercial fishing rig 2.14 If "Yes," complete the Fishery	ghts (including W ]	Mark "Yes" husband, p term comm	if any of you parents and ch percial fishing Yes" you must	family members (wife fildren) applied for an rights (including WCF t then complete the ta	y long RL). If	Yes	● No
N/A							
	the info (Fisher House	ormation as i y, Applicatio hold). A fami	requested in to on number, Re ily member live	eted by writing down he different columns elationship and es in the same e same address.			
	-					-	

Sipho has never been convicted, or entered a plea bargain, or paid an admission of guilt fine or been charged with an offence under the MLRA. If you have ever been convicted, or entered a Section 3 please bargain arrangement, or paid an admission of guilt fine, or been charged with an offence under the MLRA, you MUST indicate this here. The same applies if you were a shareholder or a Compliance director of a company that was convicted etc. or whose shareholders or directors were convicted. 3.1.1 been convicted of a contravention of the MLRA, or the ( No O Yes regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right entered into a plea bargain under the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977, for a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period? paid an admission of guilt fine for a contravention of the MLRA, the regulations, or the permit conditions during the medium term right period? 3.1.4 been charged with an offence under the MLRA, or the regulations or permit conditions during the medium term right period? 3.2 Has your fishing vessel, motor vehicle, premises or any of you assets been detained, arrested or seized under the MLRA or restrained, confiscated or forfeited under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998 during the medium term right period? 3.3 Was your right or permit suspended, revoked, cancelled, reduced or O Yes altered under section 28 of the MLRA during the medium term right

You must answer yes to the above questions if you were a member, shareholder or director of a company or close corporation that held a limited commercial medium term WCRL right and this entity or one of its shareholders, members or directors were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were charged, had an asset seized or a right or permit suspended.

# Section 4

### Vessel Details



Write down in the annexure all the possessions that you use in the fishing industry worth more Section 4 than R 2000.00 and indicate the Vessel Details 4.2 Have you made any investments (for example a share in a vessel or equipment) in the fishing Yes O No industry? 4.3 Were any other catching or charter agreements entered into in respect of the vessel you have Yes O No You will have to ask the vessel owner of your nominated vessel to give you a statement showing how many other catching and charter agreements he has entered into, in respect of the nominated vessel, for the WCRL (inshore) sector. You then have Section 5 to attach the statement as annexure 4C. Catch Utilisation 5.1 Complete the following in relation to your medium term WCRL catch records. 2001/2003 Application Number Number of Year Name of medium term right holder Actual amount kliograms allocated caught in kilograms N/A 2002 2003 2004 If you were a limited commercial WCRL right holder, you must check all your catch records since 2002 and complete this table. You do not fill in this table if you did not hold a limited commercial 5.2 If you we m WCRL right holder complete the following ords. Number of kilograms Year 2001 Application Actual amount Name of medium term right holder allocated to Number caught in kilograms applicant Fishing CC 00000 750kg 743kg 2002 Fishing CC 00000 750kg 725kg 2003 Fishing CC 00000 750ka 765kg 2004 Sipho was a member of a CC that held a medium term right. If you were a member or shareholder of a medium term right, you must check all of your catch records for each year since 2002 and Section 6 complete this table. Historical Involvement 6.1 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any of the vessels operating in Yes O No the limited commercial WCRL fisheries since the beginning of 2002? Sipho did participate as a crew member in the WCRL commercial fishery and so he answered "Yes" to Question 6.1, and he will need to answer Question 6.2. If you have never participated as crew member in the WCRL commercial fishery

table in question 6.2

you will need to answer "No" to Question 6.1 and you do not need to answer 6.2. Sipho will need to provide proof of employment which could be an old payslip with his name, the name of the employer and the date clearly indicated on it, or it could landing slip. If you answered "Yes" to 6.1 you will also have to provide proof of employment with the same information on it. You will also have to complete the

# Historical Involvement



6.2 If "Yes," complete the following	g table:				<b>\</b>
Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit number	Name (	of Vessel	Duration that you work the right holder (from d date)	ed for ate to
NJ le Roux	00000	Fishii	ng Boat	15.04.2001 - 05.30.2	005
6.3 Did you work as a crew mer skipper on any other vessel of any medium term commercial (including the full commercial fishery)? 6.4 If "Yes," complete the following	pperating in halfishery WCRL	commercial fine does not as crew men answer "Yes need to prov with your nar indicated on	fishery and so he a need to answer Qu nber in any other co " to Question 6.3 a ide proof of employ me, the name of the it. or it could be a l	rew member in any other rew member in any other rew member in to Question 6 lestion 6.4. If you have partionmercial fishery you will not will need to answer 6.4. If you have partion which could be an old e employer and the date cleetter from the employer stat in what capacity you were	cipated eed to You will payslip arly
Fishery Name:					
Name of Right Hölder	2004 Permit Number	Name	ofVessel	Duration that you worked right holder (from date to	for the date)
N/A			*		
8.5 Do you manage a WCRL bu example, managing the catcl	siness by, for	● Yes	Do you work as you mark "Yes" description in th	a manager of a WCRL busi remember to provide a deta e annexure.	iness? If
processing or marketing of V	VCRL?	11	74		
6.6 What is your annual income	?	R75 000.00	What is you tota	al annual income from all so	urces?
6.7 What percentage of your and generated through working in Commercial WCRL Sector?	the Limited	100%			
6.8 Describe the other work that			What percentage from working in Sector?	ge of your total income is ge the Limited Commercial Wo	nerated CRL
Working Activities	(other than Limited WCF	RL)	Rand Valu		nome
1 N/A			what other work	work during the year, you not to it is that you do, the Rand eive from it in a year and the t this amount is of your total	value of e
2		E			
3					
4					

44			Sformation ar	nd Job Creation
v much do you pay all of you s?	ur suppliers in total	on an annual	R22 000.0	10
nplete the following table for	r your top five supp	liers:	supplier is someone w you use for fishing, e.	ers R22,000.00 each year. A who you buy something from g. fuel. You need to add up suppliers during the year a
Supplier Name	ck / White (If company close corporation, centage black ownersh	vvnat doe	that amount in here.	suppliers during the year al
el Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	35%		Fuel	R10 000.00
Fishing Tackle CC	22%	Fishing	Equipment	R6 000.00
ints and Books (Pty) Ltd	15%	Bookkeep	ping Services	R4 000.00
tionery Suppliers CC	10%	Office	Supplies	R2 000.00
ou donate any of your annu arities or community develo	ownership, and us together with your lal income	se this to fill in this tab application form	r that indicates their perd le. You must submit the	se letters
tives?	Sipho does of you do not do	Yes O No donate some of his an	nual income to a communicate, you must mark "No	unity organisation. If " here.
es," complete the following  Charity / Commu	Sipho does of you do not do table:  What do	ionate some of his an	nual income to a community one, you must mark "No Telephone Number Charity / Community Organisation	" here.
es," complete the following  Charity / Commu	Sipho does of you do not do table:  What do	donate some of his an onate any of your inco	Telephone Number	of How much have you
es," complete the following  Charity / Commu	Sipho does of you do not do table:  What do	donate some of his an onate any of your inco	Telephone Number	of How much have you
es," complete the following  Charity / Commu Organisation	Sipho does of you do not do table:  nity What do community	donate some of his an onate any of your inco es the charity or organisation do?	Telephone Number Charity / Communit Organisation	of How much have you
es," complete the following  Charity / Communication  Organisation	Sipho does of you do not do table:  Trity What do community  Trust Assist hor	donate some of his an onate any of your incomes the charity or organisation do?  meless children  ho did not donate any	Telephone Number Charity / Communit Organisation	of How much have you donated annually?  R1 500.00
es," complete the following  Charity / Community Organisation  Childhelp Community	Sipho does of you do not do table:  Note: Sipho does of you do not do no	donate some of his an onate any of your incomes the charity or organisation do?  meless children  ho did not donate any	Telephone Number Charity / Communit Organisation  (000) 222-0000  thing in 2001, 2002, or 2 noney to a charity organisation	of ty

#### Section 7 Transformation and Job Creation Sipho's lowest paid employee earns R1120 per 7.7 What is the wage that you pay your R1 120.00 week. You will need to work out how much you pay your lowest paid employee. lowest paid employee? Weekly 7.8 What is the wage that you pays your R4 280.00 highest paid employee? Sipho's highest paid employee earns R4,280 per week which is R17,120 per month. You will need to work out how much you pay your highest paid 7.9 Complete the following table in relation to your employment profile: employee. Coloured In these tables you will have to fill in your Female Male Female Male Male employment profile. You have to work out the number African males and females that work for you and write it in the box. You have to do the same for Coloureds, Indians and white persons that you employ. 7.10 Complete the following table in relation to your managers: Coloured Indian White African Here you have to do the same as in the table for Female Male Male Female Male question 7.9, but only in relation to your managers. You have to work out the number of 1 African male or female managers that work for you and write it in the box. You have to do the same for your Coloured, Indian and White managers. 7.11 Complete the following table in relation to the training provided to employees in 2004. Total Number of employees Number of black employees Training Course that were trained that were trained SAMSA Safety Training Course Complete the form in respect to any form of formal training provided to employees in 2004 and specify the course. If you mark "Yes" to this question, remember to provide annexure 7C as required in the schedule. 7.12 If you generated more than R250 000 in-O Yes turnover in 2004, did you comply with the Skills Development Levies Act 9 of 1999 and the Skills Development Act 97 of 1998? 7.13 Have you regularly shared your profits with your Yes crew members? If you mark "Yes" to this question, remember to provide annexure 7D as required in the schedule.

# Skills. Knowledge, Processing & Marketing

8.1 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a catching agreement?

O Yes

8.2 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a marketing agreement?

Yes

Sipho has entered into catching, marketing and processing agreements with other organisations. If you have not entered into such agreements, you will need to mark "No" to questions 8.1, 8.2 and 8.3. If you have entered into such agreements, you must mark yes to 8.1, 8.2 and 8.3. You must also mark "Yes" if you will enter into such agreements if you are allocated a WCRL (inshore) right. Remember to attach the necessary annexure as described in the schedule at 8.1, 8.2 and 8.3.

8.3 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement?

Yes ○ N



8.4 If you hold a medium term WCRL nearshore right, or if you are a medium term WCRL nearshore right holder, you must provide reprocessing of your catch as Annexure 8D. Also annex a copy of the callese caught on your behalf or helped you to catch the lobsters.

8.5 Will you be personally involved (on board)

Yes

If you hold a medium term WCRL (nearshore) right, or if you are a member, shareholder or director of a medium term WCRL (nearshore) right holder, attach the records regarding the marketing and processing of your catch as annexure 8D. If someone else caught on your behalf or helped you to catch the lobsters, you must also attach a copy of the catching agreement. The records must show the processing and marketing of your catch during 2004 and 2005.

8.6 Do you have a valid SAMSA Health:

in catching the resource?

Certificate?

Yes

This question is asking whether you will actually be on the vessel and involved in the fishing yourself. Sipho intends to be on board the vessel. If someone else is going to catch the resource on your behalf and you will not be on board you will need to answer "No" to Question 8.5. If you answer "No" to Question 8.5, you will need to explain why you will not be on board in annexure 8E.

ID Number / Company Registration

Number (if applicable)

Cellular number:

Address:

E-mail:

### Section 10 I, the undersigned, do hereby make oath and declare that: Applicant Declaration (a) I have read the instructions set out on page 2 of this application form. (b) the information submitted with and in this Application is true and correct and complete. Please read this section carefully before signing. (c) I accept that if any information in this Application is not true or complete, or if false disclosed, this may lead to the Application being refused, or to the revocation, suspe Providing false information may cause your application to be refused and may also result in license or permit granted on the strength of this Application, in terms of Section 28 of the you being prosecuted for an offence. (d) In order to allow for the proper verification of information submitted I hereby author possesses or acquires any information relevant to my application, to disclose or dake or an official of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism or the Rights Verification Unit (e) I undertake to co-operate with any investigators by timeously submitting responses to written requests for information or explanations, by attending meetings with investigators, by answering questions satisfactorily at such meetings and where necessary, by granting investigators access to premises, vessels and documents. I accept that failure to co-operate in this regard will constitute an independent ground for refusing an application. (f) I accept that any attempt to influence the decision of the delegated authority or appellant authority on the allocation of a right or quantum or effort, in any manner other than provided for in the General Policy or in this application form will result in the application being refusi Don't forget, this section must be signed in the presence of a Commissioner of Oaths. Do not sign it before going to the Commissioner of Signed at: Oaths. You can find a Commissioner of Oaths at your local Police Station. Ask the Commissioner 2005 \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ This\_ of Oaths to read it to you before you sign it in front of him / her. Signature of Applicant: Applicant's Full Name: The deponent declares that he/she knows and understands the contents and implications of the above declaration. Commissioner of Oaths Full Name Designation Physical Address If the application is prepared or compiled by, or in consultation with or on the advice of any person or entity the following information must be provided: Did somebody help you to fill out this application Why was the application prepared by a person or entity other than the Applicant or why was form? If so, this section requires the details of that person. You are allowed to be assisted by someone consulted for advice? What fee or other someone and it will not count against you. remuneration was paid, or was promised for the assistance? Did someone else pay or sponsor the application fee on your behalf? If so, please provide full details If assisted, please provide full details of the consultant / advisor that prepared this application: Name: Profession / Occupation / Designation:

# **SCHEDULES**

# IF YOU CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, YOU MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexur Numbe
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A.
1.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements. The document must show that you have lived in the area for longer than four years.	18
1.15	Provide a description of all the applicants fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	1C
2.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	2A
2.2	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding).	2B
2.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of the tax clearance certificate.	- 2C
2.9	Describe the relationship between you and the people or entities involved in the other applications.	2D
3.1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties	3A
3.1.2	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	3B
3.1.3	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.	3C
3.1.4	if "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	3D
3.2	If "Yes", provide details regarding the detention, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	3E
3.3	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 proceedings.	3F
4.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and applicable agreement granting you access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if you are not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	4A
4.2	If "Yes," provide a description of all investments made in the fishing industry (per sector) an indicate the value of such investments.	4B
4.3	If "Yes," provide a statement from the vessel owner, indicating how many charter and catching agreements are attached to the vessel in respect of	4C
5.1	Provide copies of all of your catch records for each season since 2002	5A
5.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for each season since 2002	5B
6.2	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	
6.4	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payelip from the employer.	6A
6.5	If "Yes," provide a detailed description of how you manage your business.	6B
6.6	Provide a copy of the your latest annual tax return.	6C
7.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much you	6D .
7.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organization listed confining at the confin	7A
	y de have constent to the chartey or community organisation.	7B
7.12	ff "Yes," provide copies of your Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	7C
7.13	If "Yes," povide a detailed explanation of how you have shared profits with your crew members,	7D
8.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into, if "No", explain how you will go about harvesting the resource	8A
8.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about marketing the resource.	88
8.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about processing the resource.	8C
8.4	Provide copies of your records relating to the processing and marketing of your catch in 2004 and 2006	8D
3.5	If "No," provide a detailed explanation of why you will not be personally involved.	8E
3.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of your valid SAMSA Health Certificate.	8F

# APPLICATION NUMBER: WCNA

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM

BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT

# West Coast Rock Lobster (Nearshore)

**Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005** 

Cluster C

# ZONE ""

Daar is sewe sones. Jy sal die aansoekvorm moet kry wat van toepassing is op die sone waarin jy woon.

900 500 500	33900600		****		2000
h I - a	ne (	- F 2	mml	man M	4400
BLAI	AGDESCOR		881811	100	B13333
	500000000000000000000000000000000000000		Ebad balka		60783
20000000	2001000	2000	2000000		

ne of Applicant.

Die aansoeker se naam is "Sipho Mawela". Jy sal die van, voorname en ID nommer wat in jou ID boek verskyn in hierdie blokke moet inskryf.

Identification Number.

7210160000000

Sipho Mawela

Landing Site you intend to use

Hermanus

Hierdie aansoeker beoog om sy vangste te land by die Hermanus landingslokaal. Jy sal die landingslokaal naaste aan waar jy woon moet kies.

# VERDUIDELIKENDE NOTAS Afrikaans

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

# INSTRUCTIONS

#### GENERAL

 This application form must be read together with these <u>Instructions</u>, the <u>Explanatory Notes</u>, and t
 You are advised to read the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term policy. These policies are available at <u>www.mcm-deat.gov.za</u> and at the distribution centre where his delegate when considering the application.

Indien jy hulp nodig het met die vorm, bel 0861 10 20 78 of gaan na 'n roadshow waar jy gehelp sal word.

3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerschlag Way, Foreshore).

Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to all potential applicants in this sector

Die Burger

Cape Argus

Mercury

Zululand Observer

Daily Dispatch

Lees asseblief die beleid oor Weskuskreef (Kuslyn) voordat jy hierdie aansoekvorm invul of vra iemand om dit aan jou te verduidelik. Die beleid is in Afrikaans beskikbaar. Dit sal jou

help om te verstaan watter aansoekers suksesvol sal wees.

Eastern Province Herald

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated a through the helpline or at the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distrib Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any of

t is essential that you study the WCRL Nearshore sector policy before completing to order to determine whether;

- there are consequences of not answering a question; or
- there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an a
- 5) The application form makes use of the following icons:



The dipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information as an back of this form regarding the documentation or information required as armiexured application may be negatively affected. Failure to submit certain requested documents.



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be do to answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have contra

Kyk uit vir die "clipboard" teken in die vorm: dit beteken dat jy 'n spesifieke dokument of verdere inligting by die aansoek moet aanheg. Daar word aan die agterkant van die aansoekvorm vir jou gesê watter dokumente / informasie jy moet aanheg.

r information may result in the application being refused

Die "warning sign" beteken dat indien iv nie 'n kruis maak op die "Nee" kring nie sal dit aangeneem word dat jy sê dat jy die wet oortree het.

#### COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

- 6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section does be marked "N/A" If you cannot answer a question because the information is not available provided in the application form. Information may not be submitted by way of annexures extended.
- 7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a database. You maletter written by yourself.) If you submit your application in any other form, the application will I
- 8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested, the applica-
- One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be certified as a original. Arry disorepancy may invalidate the application.

Jy moet al die "Ja" / "Nee" vrae beantwooord. Probeer om al die ander vrae te antwoord, maar as 'n vraag nie relevant is in jou geval nie, antwoord "NVT" Byvoorbeeld, as gevra word hoeveel vis jy gevang het en jy nog nooit 'n visvangreg gehad het nie: skryf "NVT". Indien jy nie die inligting het wat gevra word nie en dit nie kan kry nie skryf "Onbekend". copie or the original, but it will be assumed to be to

# LODGEMENT OF APPLICATION

10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following a

Jy moet die vorm teken voor 'n kommissaris van ede (by die polisie stasie of by 'n prokureur - hulle mag jou nie vra om hulle hiervoor te betaal nie.)

horebook)

Location, Mossel Bay

Place	Veni
Port Nolloth	City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth
Lamberts Bay	Community Hall, Burrel Street, Lamberts Bay
Saldanha Bay	Tabaldaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality
Cape Town	Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plein Streets, Wo
Hermanus	Zwelihle Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus
Mossel Bay	J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Mayohale Street, Kwa-Nongaba Lo-
Port Bizabeth	Helenvale Resource Centre, Baatjies Streeet, Helenvale
East London	Cosmics View Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East Long
Port St Johns	Community Hall, 267 Main Street, Port St Johns
Durban	KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Eton Place, Congella, Durban

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 17h0

11) The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by hand or

#### IMPROPER LODGEMENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:
  - it is received late;
  - the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee; or
  - the application is lodged ('handed in') in a manner contrary to the instructions.

#### **MATERIAL DEFECTS**

- 13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:
  - the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant.
  - more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
  - the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

ul die vorm in, heg al jou dokumente en informasie as bylaes aan en handig dit dan in by enige van hierdie plekke op Donderdag 18 Augustus tussen 08h00 en 19h00 of op Vrydag 19 Augustus 2005 tussen 08h00 en 17h00. Moet asseblief nie laat wees nie. Laat aansoeke sal afgewys word.

As jy nie die waarheid in die aansoekvorm skryf nie sal jou aansoek afgewys word.

		Section 1
		Applicant Details
1.1 Applicant Surname	Mawela	Die aansoeker is "Sipho Mawela". Jy sal die van, voorname en ID nommer wat in jou ID boek verskyn
1.2 Applicant First Name(s):	Sipho Victor	in hierdie blokke moet invul. Jy moet ook 'n afskrif van die 1 <sup>ste</sup> blad van jou ID boek maak en dit saam met jou aansoekvorm indien.
1.3 Identity Number:	moor as D35 (	'n inkomstebelastingnommer nie want hy verdien nie 000 per jaar nie. Indien jy meer as R35 000 verdien moet
1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable):	N/A jy belasting be Indien jy 'n be moet ook yorm	etaal en behoort jy 'n inkomstebelastingnommmer te ne. elastingnommer het moet jy die nommer hier inskryf. Jy fskrif van jou belastingklaringsertifikaat saam met jou
	Area CodL.	Hierdie is Sipho se
1.5 Work Telephone Number:	000	telefoonnommer. Jy sal jou telefoonnommer hier moet inskryf. Die nommer wat jy invul is die
1.6 Cell Phone Number:	080	111-0000 nommer wat die Departement sal gebruik om jou te kontak indien hulle jou wil skakel.
1.7 Fax Number:	000	111-0001
1.8 E-mail address:	sipho@fishing.co.za	Sipho woon by hierdie adres. Jy sal jou adres hier moet inskryf.
4 6 🖸	Number and Street: 34 Fishir	ng Street
1.9 Residential Address	Suburb: Mount P	
	Town / City: Hermanu	Mount Pleasant. Jy sal in hierdie blokke moet inskryf hoe lank jy al in jou area woon. Onthou om die aanhangsel soos vereis in die bylae aan te heg. Jy sal bewys moet verskaf dat jy al vir so lank in hierdie area woon. Bewyse kan rekords van jou Eskom rekeninge, jou
1.10 How long have you lived and / worked in the area?	or 3 2	verbandooreenkoms of jou huurooreenkoms wees.
	Years	Sipho se pos word afgelewer by hierdie Poskantoor Bus. Jy sal die adres moet
2 2	₩ <sub>±</sub> .	neerskryf waar jou pos afgelewer word.
1.11 Postal Address: Number	and Street / PO Box: P.O Box	x 5555
	Suburb: Mount F	Pleasant
3 16	Town / City: Herman	us
1.12 Are you historically disadvantaged in terms of rac (i.e. African, Coloured or Indian)?	G Yes ○ No — dis	frikane, Indiër en Kleurling persone het voor 1994 rasse skriminasie ervaar. Sipho is 'n Afrikaan. Indien jy nie 'n frikaan, Indiër of Kleurling is nie, sal jy 'n kruis moet maak in e sirkel langs "Nee".  Sipho is 32 jaar oud. Jy sal jou ouderdom hier moet
1.13 Please indicate your gender:	● Male ○ Female	inskryf.
1.14 How old are you:	Years of	kryf die aantal jare wat jy in enige hoedanigheid in die isvangindustrie gewerk het, byvoorbeeld as bemanningslid f werker in 'n prosesseringsfabriek, hier in. Onthou om die anhangsel aan te heg waarin jy jou betrokkenheid groter
1.15 How long have you been invo in the fishing industry?	olved 0 4 de	etail verduidelik.

Sipho het nie 'n beperkte kommersiële Weskuskreef ("WKK") visvangreg gehad nie. Indien jy nie 'n beperkte kommersiële WKK reg in jou eie naam gehou het nie moet jy "Nee" merk vir vraag 2.1.

#### Section 2

# Form of Applicant

2.1 Do you have a limited commercial West Coast Rock Lobster ("WCRL") medium term fishing right?

O Yes

● No



2.2 Are you a shareholder of a company or member of close held a limited commercial WCRL medium term fishing

Fishin

Sipho 'n lid van 'n Bk wat 'n beperkte kommersiële WKK reg gehou het. As jy 'n lid is van 'n BK of aandeelhouer van 'n maatskappy wat 'n medium-termyn reg gehou het moet jy "Ja" merk. As jy nie 'n lid van 'n BK of aandeelhouer van 'n maatskappy is wat 'n beperkte kommersiële WKK reg gehou het nie, moet jy "Nee" merk op vraag 2.2.

2.4 If "Yes," to Section 2.1 or 2.2, what is the medium term right holder's quota number?

2.3 If "Yes," what is the name of the company

or close corporation?

12345

As jy "Ja" gemerk het op vraag 2.1 moet jy jou kwotanommer hier inskryf. As jy "Ja" gemerk het op vraag 2.2 moet jy die kwotanommer van die maatskappy of beslote korporasie wat die beperkte kommersiële gehou het hier inskryf.

2.5 If "Yes," to 2.2 who are the shareholders of the company or close corporation?

lame of Shareholder / Member	ID Number of Shareholder / Member	Percentage Shareholding or Interest	is the Member or Shareholder also applying for a long term WCRL Nearshore Right (Yes/No).
A. Smith	6710030000000	20%	Yes
M. October	7603140000000	10%	Yes
N. Ncobo	7511060000000	10%	Yes
G.S du Toit	6004300000000	30%	Yes
R. Viljoen	6107040000000	15%	Yes
S. Mawela	7210160000000	15%	Yes
			S S
<u> </u>	-	Sali	
	As jy "Ja" gemerk het by	vraag 2.2 moet jy die nam	ne van die ander lede of
	aandeelhouers, hulle ID r	nommers, die persentasie n beslote korporasie) en o KK (kuslyn) reg. inskryf. A	van die ander lede of van hulle aandeelhouding of of enige van hulle ook aansoek is jy van hierdie inligting nie het
	belang (in die geval van ' doen vir 'n langtermyn Wi	nommers, die persentasie n beslote korporasie) en o KK (kuslyn) reg. inskryf. A	van hulle aandeelhouding of
	belang (in die geval van ' doen vir 'n langtermyn Wi	nommers, die persentasie n beslote korporasie) en o KK (kuslyn) reg. inskryf. A	van hulle aandeelhouding of
	belang (in die geval van ' doen vir 'n langtermyn Wi	nommers, die persentasie n beslote korporasie) en o KK (kuslyn) reg. inskryf. A	van hulle aandeelhouding of
	belang (in die geval van ' doen vir 'n langtermyn Wi	nommers, die persentasie n beslote korporasie) en o KK (kuslyn) reg. inskryf. A	van hulle aandeelhouding of
	belang (in die geval van ' doen vir 'n langtermyn Wi	nommers, die persentasie n beslote korporasie) en o KK (kuslyn) reg. inskryf. A	van hulle aandeelhouding of
	belang (in die geval van ' doen vir 'n langtermyn Wi	nommers, die persentasie n beslote korporasie) en o KK (kuslyn) reg. inskryf. A	van hulle aandeelhouding of
	belang (in die geval van ' doen vir 'n langtermyn Wi	nommers, die persentasie n beslote korporasie) en o KK (kuslvn) reg. inskrvf. A	van hulle aandeelhouding of
	belang (in die geval van ' doen vir 'n langtermyn Wi	nommers, die persentasie n beslote korporasie) en o KK (kuslvn) reg. inskrvf. A	van hulle aandeelhouding of

2.6 Do you have a valid tax clearance certificate?

Q Yes

● No



Sipho het nie 'n belastingklaringsertifikaat nie. Indien jy nie 'n belastingklaringsertifikaat het nie, moet jy "Nee" merk by vraag 2.6. As jy "Ja" merk, onthou om 'n afskrif aan te heg as aanhangsel 2C.

				Section 2 Form of Applicant
2.7 Have you applied for any  2.8 If "Yes," complete the foll in order of preference:  Name of Applicant for other i	owing table for a		Sipho het nie aansoek ge Indien jy aansoek gedoe kommersiële visvangreg, en sal jy die tabel in vraa in 2.8 voltooi in die order woorde, die reg wat jy die ingeskryf word, met die r	edoen vir enige ander regte nie.  In het vir nog 'n langtermyn sal jy "Ja" moet merk by vraag 2.7 g 2.8 moet voltooi. Jy moet die tabel van you voorkeur hê. Met ander e graagste wil hê moet bo in die tabel eg wat jy tweede graagste wil hê o voorts. Hierdie tabel moet die WKK
2.9 Are you a member, direc for any commercial fishir	ig right?		Cinha ia in lidwan in RK wa	● Yes ○ No ✓ It aansoek gedoen het vir
2.10 If "Yes," complete the talenth in the Inshore) in order of presented in the Inshore of Applicant for other Fishing CC	ference:	Fishery Hake Handlir	van 'n BK of maatskappy w kommersiële visvangreg m moet jy die tabel by vraag : vraag 2.10 voltooi volgens moet toegeken word aan d lid, direkteur of aandeelhou wat jy die graagste wil hê t tabel ingeskryf word, met o wil hê volgende en so aan die WKK reg waarvoor iv a	Ilid, direkteur of aandeelhouer is vat aansoek gedoen het vir 'n oet jy "Ja" merk by vraag 2.9 en 2.10 voltooi. Jy moet die tabel in watter regte jy die graagste wil hê ie maatskappy of BK waarvan jy 'n uer is. Met ander woorde die reg oegeken moet word, moet bo in die die reg wat jy die tweede graagste en so voorts. Hierdie tabel moet aansoek doen insluit. Onthou om waarin jy die verhouding tussen ander regte verduidelik.
2.11 Do you hold an abalon 2.12 Are you a member of holds an abalone right?  2.13 Have any of your fam commercial fishing right.	a close corp	'n perlemoen regteh as jy 'n lid of van 'n Br naatskappy is wat 'n p Ja". Indien nie, merk ' olied for any othe		DYes ● No
2.14 If "Yes," complete the f		Merk "Ja" op hierdie familielede (vrou, m gedoen het vir 'n lar (insluitend WKK). V	e vraag as enige van jou lan, ouers en kinders) aansoe ngtermyn kommersiële visvan erduidelike dan in aanhansel tussen jou besigheid en die milielid. As jy "Ja" merk moet j voltool.	k greg 2D live in the same household as you? (Yes or No)
	te skr (Visse Huish	yf soos gevra deur die erv. Aansoeknommer.	is in dieselfde huishouding	

Sipho is nog nooit skuldig bevind, het nog nooit 'n pleitooreenkoms aangegaan, of 'n skulderkenningsboete betaal nie en is nog nooit aangekla van 'n oorteding van die WLMH nie. Indien jy skuldig bevind is, of 'n pleitooreenkoms aangegaan het, of 'n skulderkenningsboete betaal het of aangekla was van 'n oortreding Section 3 van die WLMH, MOET jy dit hier aandui. Dieselfde geld indien jy 'n aandeelhouer of direkteur van 'n maatskappy was wat skuldig bevind is ens. of wie se aandeelhouers of direkteure skuldig bevind is. Compliance 3.1 Have you: 3.1.1 been convicted of a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right entered into a plea bargain under the Criminal Procedure Act 3.1.2 51 of 1977, for a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period? paid an admission of guilt fine for a contravention of the MLRA. the regulations, or the permit conditions during the medium term right period? 3.1.4 been charged with an offence under the MLRA, or the regulations or permit conditions during the medium term right period? 3.2 Has your fishing vessel, motor vehicle, premises or any of you assets

been detained, arrested or seized under the MLRA or restrained. confiscated or forfeited under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998 during the medium term right period?



Was your right or permit suspended, revoked, cancelled, reduced or 3.3 altered under section 28 of the MLRA during the medium term right

O Yes

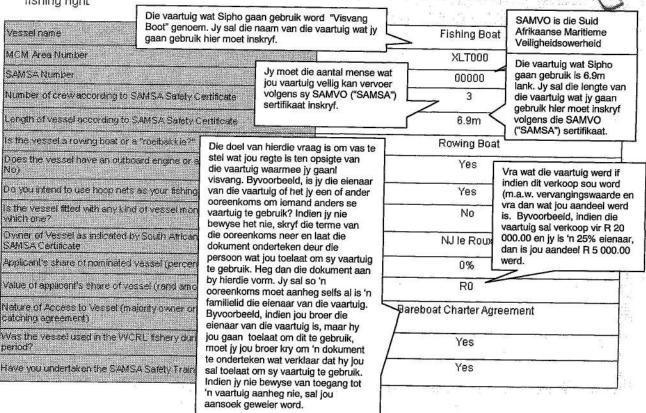


You must answer yes to the above questions if you were a member, shareholder or director of a company or close corporation that held a limited commercial medium term WCRL right and this entity or one of its shareholders, members or directors were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were charged, had an asset seized or a right or permit suspended.

# Section 4

# Vessel Details

4.1 Complete the following table for the vessel that you intend to use if you are granted a long-term fishing right



Skryf neer in die aanhangsel al jou eiendom wat jy gebruik in die visvangindustrie en wat meer as Section 4 R 200.00 werd is en dui die waarde aan. essel Details 4.2 Have you made any investments (for example a share in a vessel or equipment) in the fishing industry? 4.3 Were any other catching or charter agreements O No entered into in respect of the vessel you have ( Yes nominated? Jy sal die eienaar van die vaartuig wat jy genomineer het moet vra vir 'n brief wat sê hoeveel ander vangs- en huurooreenkomste hy gesluit het in die WKK (kuslyn) sektor vir die vaartuig wat jy Section 5 genomineer het. Jy moet dan die brief aanheg as aanhangsel 4C. Catch Utilisation 5.1 Complete the following in relation to your medium term WCRL catch records. Actual amount 2001/2003 Application Number of Name of medium term right holder Year kilograms allocated caught in kilograms Number N/A 2002 2003 2004 As jy 'n beperkte kommersiële WKK regtehouer was, moet jy al jou vangsrekords vanaf 2002 nagaan en hierdie tabel voltooi. Indien jy nie 'n beperkte kommersiële regtehouer was nie, moet jy nie die m WCRL right holder complete the 5.2 If you we tabel voltooi nie. following Number of kilograms Actual amount 2001 Application allocated to Name of medium term right holder caught in kilograms Year Number applicant 743kg 750kg 00000 Fishing CC 2002 725kg 750kg 00000 Fishing CC 2003 765kg 00000 750kg Fishing CC 2004 Sipho was 'n lid van 'n BK wat 'n medium-termyn reg gehou het. Indien jy 'n lid of aandeelhouer is van 'n medium termyn regtehouer, moet jy al jou Section 6 vangsrekords vanaf 2002 nagaan en hierdie tabel voltooi.

6.1 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any of the vessels operating in the limited commercial WCRL fisheries since the beginning of 2002?

Yes O No

Sipho het deelgeneem as 'n bemanningslid in die WKK kommersiële vissery en dus het hy "Ja" geantwoord op Vraag 6.1, en daarom sal hy Vraag 6.2 moet antwoord. Indien jy nog nooit as 'n bemanningslid deelgeneem het in die WKK kommersiële vissery nie, moet jy "Nee" antwoord op Vraag 6.1 en hoef jy nie 6.2 te antwoord nie. Sipho sal bewyse van indiensneming moet verskaf wat 'n ou salarisstrokie kan wees met sy naam, die naam van sy werkgewer en die datum wat duidelik daarop verskyn, of dit kan 'n landingsstrokie wees. As jy "Ja" gemerk het op vraag 6.1 sal jy ook bewys van indiensneming moet verskaf met dieselfde inligting op. Jy sal ook die tabel by vraag 6.2 moet voltooi.

Historical Involvement

# Historical Involvement

# 6.2 If "Yes," complete the following table:



5.2 ii 165, complete the followin	·g .dbib.		and the second		April 1
Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit number	Name	ofVessel	Duration that you the right holder (t date)	u worked for from date to
NJ le Roux	00000	Fishi	ng Boat	15.04.2001 - 0	5.30.2005
6.3 Did you work as a crew men skipper on any other vessel o any medium term commercial (including the full commercial fishery)? 6.4 If "Yes," complete the following Fishery Name	perating in C I fishery WCRL	6.3 en hy ho deelgeneem vissery sal jy moet antwoo wat 'n ou sal werkgewer e brief wees va	e vissery nie en dus ef dus nie Vraag 6. het as bemannings "Ja" moet antwoor ord. Jy sal bewyse v arisstrokie kan wee an die datum wat du an die werkgewer wat du an die werkgewer wat du an die werkgewer wat wan die werkgewer werkgewer wat wan die werkgewer werkgewer werkgewer wat wan die werkgewer werkgewe	emanningslid in enige het hy "Nee" geantwid 4 te antwoord nie. Ind 5lid in enige ander kor d op Vraag 6.3 en sal van indiensneming mo is met jou naam, die n idelik daarop verskyn rat verklaar wanneer jo oedanigheid jy indier	oord op Vraag lien jy mmersiële I jy ook 6.4 bet verskaf naam van jou o, of dit kan 'n
Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Name (	ofVessel	Duration that you wo	rked for the ste to date)
N/A					
			Werk jy as 'n bes	tuurder van 'n WKK b	pesigheid. As jy
6.5 Do you manage a WCRL busi example, managing the catchi processing or marketing of Wo	ng,	<b>●</b> Yes	"Ja" merk, onthou verskaf in die aar	om 'n gedetaileerde	beskrywing te
6.6 What is your annual income?		R75 000.00	Wat is iou totale i	aarlikse inkomste van	alle bronne?
6.7 What percentage of your annu generated through working in t Commercial WCRL Sector?	al income is he Limited	100%		The state of the s	and Brothlet
6.8 Describe the other work that y	ou do:		Watter persentasi verdien deur werk Sektor?	e van jou totale inkom in die Beperkte Kom	nste word mersiële WKK
Working Activities (a	ther than Limited WCRL)		Rand Value p	peryear Per Tot erk doen deur die jaar	centage of all Income
1 N/A			inskryf watter and waarde van inkom	er werk dit is wat jy do nste wat jy ontvang va watter persentasie dit	oen, die Rand an die ander
2	0.000				
3					
4					

7.6 How many people do you employ on a

seasonal or part-time basis?

#### Section 7 Transformation and Job Creation 7.1 How much do you pay all of your suppliers in total on an annual R22 000.00 Sipho betaal sy verskaffers R22, 000 elke jaar. 'n Verskaffer is iemand by wie jy iets koop wat jy vir 7.2 Complete the following table for your top five suppliers: visvangs gebruik, bv. brandstof. Jy moet optel hoeveel jy gedurende die jaar aan jou verskaffers Black / White (If company or betaal en die bedrag hier inskryf. What doe close corporation. Supplier Name purchase fro percentage black ownership) season at the softbuch. R10 000.00 Fuel Fuel Suppliers (Pty) Ltd 35% R6 000.00 Fishing Equipment 22% Fishing Tackle CC R4 000.00 Bookkeeping Services 15% Accounts and Books (Pty) Ltd R2 000.00 Office Supplies 10% Stationery Suppliers CC In hierdie tabel moet jy die verskaffers inskryf aan wie jy die meeste elke jaar betaal. Daarna moet jy 'n brief van die verskaffer verkry wat hul persentasie swart eienaarskap aandui en dit gebruik om hierdie tabel te voltooi. Jy moet hierdie briewe saam met jou aansoekvorm indien. 7.3 Do you donate any of your annual income Yes O No to charities or community development initiatives? Sipho skenk gedeeltes van sy jaarlikse inkomste aan 'n gemeenskapsorganisasie. Indien jy nie enige van jou inkomste skenk nie, moet jy hier "Nee" merk. 7.4 If "Yes." complete the following table: Telephone Number of Howmuch have you Charity / Community What does the charity or Charity / Community donated annually? Year community organisation do? Organisation Organisation 2002 2003 2004 R1 500.00 (000) 222-0000 Assist homeless children Childhelp Community Trust 2005 Sipho het geen skenkings in 2001, 2002 of 2003 gemaak nie. Hy het R1500.00 geskenk in 2004. Indien jy geld geskenk het aan 'n liefdadigheidsorganisasie moet jy in hierdie tabel aandui hoeveel jy per jaar geskenk het. 7.5 How many people do your employ on a Sipho neem 3 mense indiens wat 8 ure elke permanent full-time basis? werksdag van die jaar werk, behalwe wanner hulle op verlof is. Jy sal moet uitwerk hoeveel mense jy indiensneem om 8 ure per dag te werk,

elke dag.

Sipho neem 4 mense indiens wat tydelike werk.

5

# Skills. Knowledge. Processing & Marketing

8.1 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a catching agreement?

○ Yes

Sipho het vangs-, prosesserings- en bemarkingsooreenkomste met ander organisasies gesluit. Indien jy nie sulke ooreenkomste gesluit het nie moet jy "Nee" merk by vrae 8.1, 8.2 en 8.3. As jy sulke ooreenkomste gesluit het, moet jy "Ja" merk by vrae 8.1, 8.2 en 8.3. Jy moet ook "Ja" merk as jy sulke ooreenkomste gaan sluit, indien jy 'n WKK (kuslyn) reg ontvang. Onthou om die nodige aanhangsel aan te heg soos verduidelik in die bylaag by 8.1, 8.2 en 8.3.

8.2 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a marketing agreement?

8.3 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement?

Yes

0

O No



2005 aantoon.

As jy 'n medium termyn WKK (kuslyn)

die rekords aan oor die bemarking en

regtehouer is, of as jy 'n lid, aandeelhouer of direkteur is van 'n WKK (kuslyn) regtehouer, heg

prosessering van jou vangste as aanhangsel 8D.

As iemand anders namens jou die kreef gevang

het, of jou gehelp het om die kreef te vang, moet jy ook 'n afskrif van die vangsooreenkoms

aanheg. Die rekords moet die prosessering en bemarking van jou vangste gedurende 2004 en

8.4 If you hold a medium term WCRL nearshore right, o

8.4 If you hold a medium term WCRL nearshore right, or if you are a medium term WCRL nearshore right holder, you must provide reprocessing of your catch as Annexure 8D. Also annex a copy of the called else caught on your behalf or helped you to catch the lobsters.

8.5 Will you be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource?

8.6 Do you have a valid SAMSA Health Certificate? Yes

Yes

Hierdie vraag wil weet of jy self op die vaartuig sal wees en self betrokke sal wees by die vang van die kreef. Sipho beoog om aan boord die vaartuig te wees. Indien iemand anders die bron namens jou gaan vang en jy nie aan boord gaan wees nie, moet jy "Nee" merk by Vraag 8.5. Indien jy "Nee" merk by vraag 8.5 sal jy moet verduidelik waarom jy nie aan boord sal wees nie in aanhangsel 8E.

			Section 10
I, the undersigned, dohereby make oa	th and declare that:		Applicant Declaration
(a) I have read the instructions set out	1 6 7	10	Applicati Declaration
<ul> <li>(b) the information submitted with and</li> <li>(c) I accept that if any information in disclosed, this may lead to the Apilicense or permit granted on the strict (d) In order to allow for the proper verpossesses or acquires any information or an official of the Department of Electric (e) I undertake to co-operate with any</li> </ul>	this Application is no plication being refuse ength of this Application erification of information ation relevant to my a nvironmental Affairs a	of true or complete, or if false ed, or to the revocation, suspending in terms of Section 28 of the on submitted I hereby authorisal application, to disclose or wind Tourism or the Rights Vermand Tourism or the Rights	Jy moet asseblief hierdie afdeling sorgvuldig deurlees voordat jy dit onderteken. Die verstrekking van valse inligting mag veroorsaak dat jou aansoek geweier word en mag ook tot vervolging vir 'n oortreding lei.
attending meetings with investigato access to premises, vessels and orefusing an application.  (f) I accept that any attempt to influence fort, in any manner other than provided at:	rs, by answering que: documents. I accept ce the decision of the vided for in the Gener	stions satisfactorily at such meet that failure to co-operate in this delegated authority or appellan al Policy or in this application fol	tings and where necessary, by granting investigators regard will constitute an independent ground for a tight or quantum or Onthou, hierdie afdeling moet onderteken word in die teenwoordigheid van 'n Kommissaris van Ede. Moet dit nie onderteken voordat jy na die Kommissaris van Ede gaan nie. Jy kan 'n Kommissaris van Ede vind by jou plaaslike
This c	lay of	200\$<	Polisiestasie. Vra die Kommissaris van Ede om dit aan jou te lees voordat jy dit voor hom / haar
Signature of Applicant:			onderteken.
Applicant's Full Name:			
The deponent declares that he/sh	e knows and under	stands the contents and impl	ications of the above declaration
Commissioner of Oaths	2		
Contribution of California			ANNOUNCE DE L'ANNOUNCE DE
Full Name			
Designation			A Company of the Comp
Dongitation .			
Physical Address			*
If the application is prepared or c information must be provided:	ampiled by, or in o	consultation with or on the a	Het iemand jou gehelp om hierdie aansoekvorm
Why was the application prepared entity other than the Applican someone consulted for advice? We remuneration was paid, or was passistance?	t or why was hat fee or other	1	te voltooi? Indien wel, vereis hierdie afdeling die besonderhede van daardie persoon. Jy mag bygestaan word deur iemand anders en tel nie teen jou nie.
Did someone else pay or sponsor fee on your behalf? If so, please pro	the application wide full details		
	2		
If assisted, please provide full detail	s of the concultant	(advisor that propaged this a	nolication
Name:	o or and companient	- warroot triet propared tills a	ppnedion.
Profession / Occupation / Designati	on:		
Signature:			
ID Number / Company Registration Number (if applicable)			
Address:			
NO. LANCE			
E-mail:			
Cellular number:	Lama	and the second s	

# **SCHEDULES**

# IF YOU CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, YOU MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexure Number
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A
1,10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements. The document must show that you have fived in the area for longer than four years.	1B
1.15	Provide a description of all the applicants fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	1C
2.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	2A
2.2	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding).	28
2.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of the tax dearance certificate.	2C
2.9	Describe the relationship between you and the people or entities involved in the other applications.	2D
3.1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties imposed.	. 3A
3.1.2	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	3B
3.1.3	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.	3C
3.1.4	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	3D
3,2	If "Yes", provide details regarding the detention, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	3E
3.3	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 procedings.	3F
4.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and applicable agreement granting you access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if you are not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	4.A
4.2	If "Yes,"provide a description of all investments made in the fishing industry (per sector) an indicate the value of such investments.	4B
4.3	If "Yes," provide a statement from the vessel owner, indicating how many charter and catching agreements are attached to the vessel in respect of the WCRL habore sector.	4C
5.1	Provide copies of all of your catch records for each season since 2002	5A
5.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for each season since 2002	5B
6.2	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payelip from the employer.	6A.
6.4	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6B
6.5	If "Yes," provide a detailed description of how you manage your business.	6C
6.6	Provide a copy of the your latest annual tax return.	6D
7.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much you spend per season at the suppliers.	7A
7,4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that you have given money, and that indicates what the charity or community organisation does, and how much you have donated to the charity or community organisation.	78
7.12	ff "Yes," provide copies of your Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	7C
7.13	ff "Yes," povide a detailed explanation of how you have shared profits with your crew members.	7D
8.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about harvesting the resource	8A
8.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about marketing the resource.	88
8.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about processing the resource.	'8C
8.4	Provide copies of your records relating to the processing and marketing of your catch in 2004 and 2005	8D
8.5	If "No," provide a detailed explanation of why you will not be personally involved.	8E · ·
8.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of your valid SAMSA Health Certificate.	8F

# APPLICATION NUMBER: WCNA

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM
BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT

# West Coast Rock Lobster (Nearshore)

**Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005** 

Cluster C



Lo ke ofaka sicelo igama lakhe ngu "Sipho Mawela".

Name of Applicant

Sipho Mawela

Sipho Mawela

Sipho Mawela

Sipho Mawela

Famanus

Lo yena ufake esi sicelo ufuna ukubuyela kwizibuko elikufuphi nawe.

Landing Site you intend to use

# AMANQAKU ENGCACISO Xhosa

#### IMPORTANT INFORMATION

# INSTRUCTIONS

#### GENERAL

 This application form must be read together with these <u>Instructions</u>, the <u>Explanatory Notes</u>, and to You are advised to read the General Policy on the <u>Allocation</u> and Management of Long Term policy. These policies are available at <a href="https://www.mom-deat.gov.za">www.mom-deat.gov.za</a> and at the distribution centre where his delegate when considering the application.

Xa ufuna ukuncedwa ngalefomi, tsalela umnxeba lenombolo 0861 10 20 78 okanye uye emhlanganweni okanye imbizo apho uza kuncedwa.

3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 40 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerschlag Way, Foreshore).

Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a querythat applies to

all potential applicants in this sector

Die Burger Cape Argus Mercury

Ziluland Observer

Daily Dispatch

Eastern Province Herald

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated authority, or officials in the Department regarding your application other than through the helptine or at the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distribution and receipting points or at the Oustomer Service Centre in Cape Town. Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any other manner.

- 4) t is essential that you study the WCRL Nearshore sector policy before completing the application form. You must pay attention to the icons in the application form in order to determine whether:
  - there are consequences of not answering a question; or
  - there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an annexure.
- 6) The application form makes use of the following icons:



The dipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information requipments of this form regarding the documentation or information requipments application may be negatively affected. Failure to submit certain requ

Uphawu lwesilumkiso ("warning sign") lithetha ukuthi xa ungabeki umnqamlezo ngaphezu kuka "No" ("hayi") kuyakuthathwa ukuba uwaphule umthetho. required a required focuments or information may result in the application being refused.



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the a to answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that the compliance of the compliance of the compliance of the compliance of the complex of th

Nceda, kufuneka ifomu isayinwe phambi ko komishinala wezifungo (kwiSitishi samaPolisa okanye egqwetheni - abafunekanga bakuhlawulise ngokwenza oku). Ukuba wena nokomishinala aniyisayinanga ifomu, siyakwaliwa Isicelo

#### COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

- 6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section does not applyto you, or if you cannot answer the section, the section may be marked "N/A" if you cannot answer a question because the information is not available, the section may be marked "unkown." You must respond in the spaces provided in the application form. Information may not be submitted "way of annexures except where applicants are specifically allowed to do so.
- This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application a letter written by yourself.) If you submit your application in any other form
- 8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and at
- One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to original. Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.

Kufuneka uyiphendule yonke imibuzo ka "Yes" ("ewe")/"No" (""hayi"). Zama ukuphendula yonke imibuzo, kodwa xa umbuzo ungakuchaphezeli phendula ngelithi "N/A". Umzekelo, xa ubuzwa ukuba ingakanani intlanzi owakhe wayibamba, ibe wena ungazange ubenalo ilungelo lokuloba ngaphambili: bhala "N/A". Xa ungenayo inkcazelo efunwayo kwaye ungakwazi ukuyifumana impendulo yawo: bhala "Unknown" ("ayaziwa").

#### LODGEMENT OF APPLICATION

Place	Venue
Port Nolloth	City Hall, Main. Road, Port Nolloth
Lamberts Bay	Community Hall, Burnel Street, Lamberts Bay
Saldanha Bay	Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality
Cape Town	Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plein Streets, Woodstock
Hermanus	Zwelihle Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus
Mossel Bay	J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Mayixhale Street, Kwa-Nongaba Location, Mossel Bay
Port Bizabeth	Helenvale Resource Centre, Baatijies Streeet, Helenvale
East London	Cosmics View Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East London
Port St Johns	Community Hall, 257 Main Street, St. Johns
Durban	KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Etron Place, Congella,

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between

The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by post or by fax.

#### IMPROPER LODGEMENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged in
  - it is received late:
  - the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee; or
  - the application is lodged ('handed in'') in a manner contrary to the instructions.

#### **MATERIAL DEFECTS**

13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:

- the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant.
- more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
- the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

Gcwalisa lefomu, unamathisele amaxwebhu kunye nenkcazelo emva koko uyingenise kwenye yezindawo ngoLwesine umhla we-18 ka Agasti 2005 phakathi kwentsimbi yesithoba (08h00) ekuseni uyakutsho kwintsimbi yesixhenxe (19h00) ebusuku okanye ngoLwesihlanu umhla we-19 kaAgasti 2005 phakathi kwentsimbi yesithoba (08h00) ekuseni uyakutsho kwintsimbi yesihlanu (17h00) emva kwemini. Nceda ungabi semva kwexesha. Izicelo ezise mva kwexesha ziyakwaliwa.

> Xa ungabhali nyani kwifomu yokwenza Isicelo, isicelo sakho siyakwaliwa.

1.1 Applicant Surname  Mawela  Lo ke ofaka sicelo igama lakhe ngu "Sipho Make Muya kufuneka ukuba ubhale ifani namagama al okuqala neenombolo zesazisi sakho esikwiibloka zenowardi yesazisi (ID). Kufuneka wenze ikopi yephepha lokuqala neenombolo zesazisi sakho usingenise ne yesicelo sakho  1.2 Applicant First Name(s):  1.3 Identity Number:  72 10160000000  1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable):  N/ A  USipho akanayo inombolo yerhafu yengeniso, kuba akamkeli ngar kuka R 35 000 ngonyaka. Ukuba wamkela ngaphezu kuka R 35 000 ngonyaka kufuneka ubhata irhafu kwaye kufuneka ubha eyona ag Kufuneka ungenise ikopi sestifiketi sokungenisa irhafu kurye nes Kufuneka ungenise ikopi sestifiketi sokungenisa irhafu kurye nes kufuneka ukuba ufake inombolo yerhafu kufuneka ufake inombolo yerhafu kufuneka ufake inombolo yerhafu kufuneka ufake inombolo yerhafu kufuneka ufake i
Mawela  Mawela  Mawela  Mawela  Mawela  Maya kufuneka ukuba ubhale ifan inamagama ai kuya kufuneka ukuba ubhale ifan inamagama ai kuya kufuneka ukuba ubhale ifan inamagama ai kuya kufuneka ukuba ushale ifan inamagama ai kuya kufuneka ukuba ushale ifan inamagama ai kuya kufuneka ukuba ushale ifan inamagama ai kuya kufuneka ubhale yasabis isakho usingenise ne yesicelo sakho  7210160000000  1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable):  N/ A  USipho akanayo inombolo yerhafu yengeniso, kuba akamkeli ngapezu kuka R 35 000 ngonyaka. Ukuba wamkela ngaphezu kuka R 35 000 ngonyaka kufuneka ubhatel irhafu kwaye kufuneka ubhale yona ap Kufuneka ungenise ikopi sesatifiketi sokungenisa irhafu kunye nesatifiketi sokungenisa irh
1.2 Applicant First Name(s):  1.3 Identity Number:  1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable):  1.5 Work Telephone Number:  1.6 Cell Phone Number:  1.7 Fax Number:  1.8 E-mail address:  1.9 Residential Address  Sipho Victor  Sipho Victor  1.9 Residential Address  Sipho Victor  Sipho Victor  Various pephal tokuaga lesazisi sakho usingenise ne yesicelo sakho  1.5 Work Tulephone Number:  1.5 Work Telephone Number:  1.6 Cell Phone Number:  1.7 Fax Number:  1.8 E-mail address:  Sipho@fishing.co.za  Sipho@fishing.co.za  Usipho uhlala kule dilesi. Kuya kufu ukuba ubahale idilesi apha. Kuya kufuneka ukuba urake inmbolo yerhafu kutuba ufake inmbolo yerhafu kutuba ufake inmbolo yerhafu kutuneka uba ubahale yona apa kufuneka ukuba ufake inmbolo yerhafu kutuba ufake inmbolo yerhafu kutuba ufake inmbolo yerhafu kutuba ufake inmbolo yerhafu kutuba ufake inmbolo yerhafu kufuneka ukuba ufake inmbolo yerhafu kufuneka ufake inmbolo yerhafu kufuneka ufake inmbolo yerhafu kufuneka ufake inmbolo yerhafu kufuneka ufake i
1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable):  N/A Sipho akanayo inombolo yerhafu yengeniso, kuba akamkeli nga kuka R 35 000 ngonyaka. Ukuba wamkela ngaphezu kuka R 35 00 ngonyaka kufuneka ubhatele irhafu kwaye kufuneka ubhatele indafu kwaye kufuneka ubhatele indafu kwaye kufuneka ubhatele yona ag Kufuneka ungenise ikopi sesatifiketi sokungenisa irhafu kunye nes  1.5 Work Telephone Number:  1.6 Cell Phone Number:  1.7 Fax Number:  1.8 E-mail address:  Sipho@fishing.co.za  Number and Street:  Suburb:  Mount Pleasant  Town / City:  Hermanus  Usipho uhlala kule dilesi. Kuya kufu ukuba wenze ikopi yakho yokuhlawula yakwa-Eskom, Telkom okanye kumasipala uyingenise kuny nefomu yakho yesicelo.  Suburb:  Mount Pleasant  Town / City:  Hermanus  Usipho uhleli eMount Pleasant ininyaka engama-32 neenyanga ezi-6. Nawe ke kufuneka ukuba urhaze ukuba uhleli ixesi elingakanani kwindawo ohlala kuyo kwzibloko. Khumbula unamathisele isihiomelo esufurwayo kwifomu. Kuya kufuneka ukube uchaze ukuba uhleli ixesi elingakanani kwindawo ohlala kuyo kwzibloko. Khumbula unamathisele isihiomelo esufurwayo kwifomu. Kuya kufuneka ukube uchaze ukuba uhleli ixesi elingakanani kwindawo ohlala kuyo kwzibloko. Khumbula unamathisele isihiomelo esufurwayo kwifomu. Kuya kufuneka ukube udawo. Isignisekiso sokuba uf eli wesha kule ndawo. Isignisekiso sekahawunti yakwa-Eskom, isiyunekano sakhawunti yakwa-Eskom, isiyunekan ukuba wenze ikopi sakho sakhawunti yakwa-Eskom, isiyuneka uchaze ukuba uchaze sakhawunti yakwa-Eskom, isiyuneka uchaze sakhawunti yakwa-Eskom, isiyuneka uchaze ukuba uchaze ukuba uchaze ukuba uchaze ukuba uchaze ukuba uchaze ukuba uchaze u
Area Cod    N/1
1.5 Work Telephone Number:  1.6 Cell Phone Number:  080  111-000  1.7 Fax Number:  080  111-000  1.8 E-mail address:  sipho@fishing.co.za  USipho uhlala kule dilesi. Kuya kufu ukuba ubhale idilesi apha. Kuya kufuneka ukuba wenze ikopi yakho yokuhlawula yakwa-Eskom, Telkom okanye kumasipala uyingenise kuny nefomu yakho yesicelo.  Number and Street:  Suburb: Mount Pleasant  Town / City: Hermanus  Postal Cod  Postal Cod  1.1 -000  USipho uhlala kule dilesi. Kuya kufu ukuba ubhale idilesi apha. Kuya kufuneka ukuba wenze ikopi yakho yokuhlawula yakwa-Eskom, Telkom okanye kumasipala uyingenise kuny nefomu yakho yesicelo.  USipho uhleli eMount Pleasant iminyaka engama-32 neenyanga ezi-6. Nawe ke ku kufuneka ukuba uchaze ukuba uhleli ixesi elingakanani kwindawo ohlala kuyo kwezibloko. Khumbula unamathisele isihlomelo esufunwayo kwifomu .Kuya kufuneka kubekho isiqinisekiso seakhawunti yakwa-Eskom, isiyumelwano akhawunti yakwa-Eskom, isiyumelwano
1.6 Cell Phone Number:  1.7 Fax Number:  1.8 E-mail address:  1.9 Residential Address  Suburb: Mount Pleasant Town / City: Hermanus  Postal Cod  1.11-000  Vomxeba. Le yinombolo eli Sebe elit kuyisebenzisa xa lifuna ukunxibelela nawe ngemfonomfono.  1.7 Fax Number:  USipho uhlala kule dilesi. Kuya kufunkuba ubhale idilesi apha. Kuya kufuneka ukuba wenze ikopi yakho yokuhlawula yakwa-Eskom, Telkom okanye kumasipala uyingenise kuny nefomu yakho yesicelo.  USipho uhlali eMount Pleasant mefomu yakho yesicelo.  USipho uhleli eMount Pleasant iminyaka engama-32 neenyanga ezi-6. Nawe ke ku kufuneka ukuba uchaze ukuba uhlali ixesi elingakanani kwindawo ohlala kuyo kwezibloko. Khumbula unamathisele isihlomelo esufunwayo kwifomu .Kuya kufuneka kubekho isiqinisekiso sokuba uheli xesha kule ndawo. Isiqinisekiso seakhawunti yakwa-Eskom, isiyumelwano
1.7 Fax Number:  1.8 E-mail address:    Sipho@fishing.co.za
sipho@fishing.co.za  ukuba ubhale idilesi apha. Kuya kufuneka ukuba wenze ikopi yakho yokuhlawula yakwa-Eskom, Telkom okanye kumasipala uyingenise kuny nefomu yakho yesicelo.  Number and Street: 34 Fishing Street  Suburb: Mount Pleasant  Town / City: Hermanus  Postal Cod  Postal Cod  Ukuba ubhale idilesi apha. Kuya kufuneka ukuba yakwa-Eskom, Telkom okanye kumasipala uyingenise kuny nefomu yakho yesicelo.  USipho uhleli eMount Pleasant iminyaka engama-32 neenyanga ezi-6. Nawe ke ku kufuneka ukuba uchaze ukuba uhleli ixesi elingakanani kwindawo ohlala kuyo kwezibloko. Khumbula unamathisele isihlomelo esufunwayo kwifomu .Kuya kufuneka kubekho isiqinisekiso sokuba uhleli xesha kule ndawo. Isiqinisekiso seahkawunti yakwa-Eskom, isiyumelwano
yokuhlawula yakwa-Eskom, Telkom okanye kumasipala uyingenise kuny nefomu yakho yesicelo.  Number and Street: 34 Fishing Street  Suburb: Mount Pleasant  Town / City: Hermanus  Postal Cod  Postal Cod  Number and Street: 34 Fishing Street  USipho uhleli eMount Pleasant iminyaka engama-32 neenyanga ezi-6. Nawe ke ku kufuneka ukuba uchaze ukuba uhleli ixesi elingakanani kwindawo ohlala kuyo kwezibloko. Khumbula unamathisele isihlomelo esufunwayo kwifomu .Kuya kufuneka kubekho isiqinisekiso seakhawunti yakwa-Eskom, isiyumelwano
Suburb: Mount Pleasant Town / City: Hermanus  USipho uhleli eMount Pleasant iminyaka engama-32 neenyanga ezi-6. Nawe ke ku kufuneka ukuba uchaze ukuba uhleli ixesi elingakanani kwindawo ohlala kuyo kwezibloko. Khumbula unamathisele isihlomelo esufunwayo kwifomu .Kuya kufuneka kubekho isiqinisekiso sokuba uheli xesha kule ndawo. Isiqinisekiso seahkawunti yakwa-Eskom, isiyumelwano
engama-32 neenyanga ezi-6. Nawe ke ku kufuneka ukuba uchaze ukuba uhleli ixesi elingakanani kwindawo ohlala kuyo kwezibloko. Khumbula unamathisele isihlomelo esufunwayo kwifomu .Kuya kufuneka kubekho isiqinisekiso sokuba ureli xesha kule ndawo. Isiqinisekiso seakhawunti yakwa-Eskom, isiyumelwano
Postal Cod  Postal
kufuneka kubekho isiqinisekiso sokuba uteli xesha kule ndawo. Isiqinisekiso se-akhawunti yakwa-Eskom, isiyumelwano
1.10 How long have you lived and / or [3, [3]]
worked in the area?
Years Iincwadi zikaSipho zithunyelwa kule Bo
yePost Office. Kuya kufuneka ukuba ub idilesi apho iposi yakho ifanele ithunyeli khona.
1.11 Postal Address: Number and Street / PO Box: P.O Box 555
Suburb: Mount Pleasant
Town / City: Hermanus
1.12 Are you historically disadvantaged in terms of race (i.e. African, Coloured or Indian)?  AmaAfrika, amaNdiya nabeBala baxhatshwazwa lucaluca ngaphambi kowama-1994. Ukuba awanguye umAfrika, oweBala okanye uwulilo-Indiya kufuneka ubhale uphawu lomnqamlezo kwisangqa esikufuphi no "Hayi" (No")
1.13 Please indicate your gender:   Male O Female  USipho uneminyaka engama-32 ubudala. Kuya kufuneka uzalise iminyaka yakho apha.
1.14 How old are you:
Bhala phantsi inani leminyaka osele uyisebenzile kushishi lwentlanzi, nokuba kukwesiphi isikhundla, umzekelo nokul kukwisikhundla sokuba lilungu lomatiloshe okanye useber kwizindlu zokuphucula intlanzi. Ukhumbule ukuncamathis
1.15 How long have you been involved in the fishing industry?  Out of the fishing industry?  Out of the fishing industry?  Out of the fishing industry out of the fishing

USipho khange abenalo ilungelo le-"limited commercial West Coast Rock Lobster" ("WCRL"). Ukuba kange ubenelungelo le-"limited commercial WCRL egameni lakho, kufuneka uphawule "Hayi" kumbuzo we 2.1.

### Section 2

## Form of Applicant

2.1 Do you have a limited commercial West Coast Rock Lobster ("WCRL") medium term fishing right? USipho lilungu leCC ibe nelungelo lokwexeshana le-limited

2.2 Are you a shareholder of a company or member of clos held a limited commercial WCRL medium term fishing

commercial WCRL. Ukuba umgumphathi sabelo seNkampani okanye ilungu lika kopolotyeni owayesakuba nelungelo lokwexeshana le-limited commercial WCRL kufuneka uphawule "Ewe". Ukuba ungumphathi sabelo weNkampani okanye ilingu likakopolotyeni angazange abe nelungelo lokwexeshana le-limited commercial WCRL.

2.3 If "Yes," what is the name of the company or close corporation?

kufuneka uphawule "Hayi" kumbuzo 2.2.

2.4 If "Yes," to Section 2.1 or 2.2, what is the medium term right holder's quota number? 12345

Fishin

Ukuba uphawule "Ewe" kumbuzo 2.1 kufuneka ubhale inombolo yekowuta ("quota number") yakho apha. Ukuba uphawule "Ewe" kumbuzo 2,2 kufuneka ubhale inombolo yekowuta ("quota number") yenkampani okanye ukopolotyeni ebibambe ilungelo lokwexeshana le- limited commercial WCRL

2.5 If "Yes," to 2.2 who are the shareholders of the company

Name of Shareholder / Member	ID Number of Shareholder / Member	Percentage Shareholding or Interest	Is the Member or Shareholder also applying for a long term WCRL Nearshore Right (Yes/No)
A. Smith	6710030000000	20%	Yes
M. October	7603140000000	10%	Yes
N. Ncobo	7511060000000	10%	Yes
G.S du Toit	6004300000000	30%	Yes
R. Viljoen	6107040000000	15%	Yes
S. Mawela 721016000000		15%	Yes
	okanye abaphathi zabe	lo, inombolo zezazisi zabo, rubo wenza isicelo lelungel	hale amagama amanye amalungu iipesenti zezabelo zabo kwaye o elide kwi WCRL (nearshore).
	"unknown" (ayaziwa).	zelo okanye awukwazi kuy	ifumana kufuneka ubhale
	"unknown" (ayaziwa).	izelo okanye awukwazi kuy	ifumana kufuneka ubhale
	"unknown" (ayaziwa).	izelo okanye awukwazi kuy	ifumana kufuneka ubhale
	"unknown" (ayaziwa).	izelo okanye awukwazi kuy	ifumana kufuneka ubhale
	"unknown" (ayaziwa).	izelo okanye awukwazi kuy	ifumana kufuneka ubhale

2.6 Do you have a valid tax clearance certificate?

USipho unesiqinisekiso (isatifiketi) sokuhlawula irhafu. Ukuba akunaso isisqinisekiso sokuhlawula irhafu, kufuneka uphawule "Hayi" kumbuzo we 2.6. Ukuba uphawula "Ewe" khumbula ukufaka ikopi njengesihlomelo 2C.

USipho akazange afunyaniswe enetyala, okanye angenelele kwizicwangciso zokuvuma ityala, okanye wahlawula intlawulo esisohlwayo sokuvuma ityala, okanye wamangalelwa ngetyala Section 3 lokwaphula imithetho ye-MLRA. Ukuba wena wakhe wafunyaniswa unetyala, okanye wangenelela kwizicwangciso zokuvuma ityala, okanye wahlawula intlawulo esisohlwayo sokuvuma ityala, okanye wamangalelwa ngetyala lokwaphula imithetho ye-MLRA, KUFUNEKA Compliance ukuchaze oku apha. Oku kuyasebenza xa ubungumphathi sabelo okanye umlawuli wenkampani eyafunyaniswa inetyala nezinye izinto, okanye abaphathi zabelo okanye abalawuli, bakhe bafunyaniswa benetyala 3.1.1 been convicted of a contravention of the MLRA, or the O Yes 

No regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period? entered into a plea bargain under the Criminal Procedure Act 3.1.2 51 of 1977, for a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period? 3.1.3 paid an admission of guilt fine for a contravention of the MLRA, the regulations, or the permit conditions during the medium term right period? 3.1.4 been charged with an offence under the MLRA, or the regulations or permit conditions during the medium term right period? 3.2 Has your fishing vessel, motor vehicle, premises or any of you assets been detained, arrested or seized under the MLRA or restrained, preserved, confiscated or forfeited under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998 during the medium term right period? Was your right or permit suspended, revoked, cancelled, reduced or altered under section 28 of the MLRA during the medium term right

period?
You must answer yes to the above questions if you were a member, shareholder or director of a company or close corporation that held a limited commercial medium term WCRL right and this entity or one of its shareholders, members or directors were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were charged, had an asset seized or a right or permit suspended.

### Section 4

### Vessel Details

fishing right Vessel name	Umkhumbi oza kusetye yi"Fishing Boat." Kuya lomkhumbi oza kuwuse	enziswa nguSipho kuthiwa kufuneka ubhale igama ebenzisa apho.	Fishing Boat	ISAMSA yi South African Maritime Safety Authority.
MCM Area Number			XLT000	7
SAMSA Number		Kuya kufuneka ulinganise ukub	oa 00000	Umkhumbi oza kusetyenziswa nguSipho
Number of crewaccording to SAMSA Safety Certificate		bangaphi abantu owakho umkhumbi oya kubathwala	3	ubude bawo sisi-6.9 seemitha. Kuhle ke ukuba
		ngokukhuselekileyo ngokwesiqinisekiso seSAMSA.	6.9m	nawe ubulinganise ubude
Length of vessel according	to SAMSA Safety Certificate			bomkhombe oza kuwusebenzisa.
is the vessel a rowing boat	or a "roelbakkie?"		Rowing Boa	Isiqinisekiso seSAMSA siya
Does the vessel have an o No)	ultboard engine or any other e	78	Yes	kukuxelela ubude bomkhombe lowo.
Do you intend to use hoop	nets as your fishid amalunge	alo mbuzo ukukuqonda lo ngokuphathelele umkhumbi	Yes	Buzaukuba yimalini ixabiso lomkhumbi xa uno
Is the vessel filted with any which one?	kind of vessel m ngaba una	a ngawo. Ngokomzekelo, awo owakho umkhumbi? za kusebenzisa umkhombe	No	kuthengiswa, emva koko ubuze ukuba singakanani
Owner of Vessel as indical SAMSA Certificate	ed by South Afric womnye u ubungqina	ımntu? Ukuba akunabo a boko lo mntu ukubolekileyo	NJ le Roux	isabelo somfaki sicelo. Umzekelo, ukuba umkhumbi
Applicant's share of nomin		ele imiqathango ephathelele ano ebenivumelene ngaso	0%	ungathengiswa nge R 20 000.00, kwaye umfaki sicelo
Value of applicant's share	of vessel (rand at Namathel	sebenzise lo mkhombe. isa ke eso sivumelwano kule	RO	unesabelo esingamashumi amabini anesihlanu eepesenti, isabelo sakhe singange R 5
Nature of Access to Vessr catching agreement)	el (majority owner sivumelwa	ra kufuneka usinamathelise esi ano kwanokuba lilungu elinomkhombe. Ngokomzekelo	Bareboat Charter Ad	000.00.
Was the vessel used in the period?	e VVCRL fishery o ukuba um umkhomb	ntakwenu ngowakhe e kwaye nguye okuvumeleyo	Yes	
Have you undertaken the s	SAMSA Sataty Tri uya kuvur Ukuba ak siqinisekis	usebenzise umntakwenu lowo ele uxwebhu olubonisa ukuba nela ukuba uwusebenzise. usinamathelisanga esi so sokusetyenziswa hi isirelo sakho siza kwalilwa	Yes	

Bhala phantsi kwisihlomelo zonke izinto onazo (ez-Close Corporation ukuba iya chaphazeleka) ozisebenzisa kushishino lokuloba ezingaphezu kwe R 1 000 kwaye uchaze nexabiso lazo.

Section 4

Vessel Details

4.2 Have you made any investments (for example a share in a vessel or equipment) in the fishing industry?

Yes ○ No

No

Output

Ou



4.3 Were any other catching or charter agreements entered into in respect of the vessel you have nominated?

● Yes ○ No



Kufuneka ucele umnini walo mkhumbi uwuchongileyo ukuba akunike iphepha elibonisa ukuba zingaphi izivumelwano zokubamba nezokubolekisa angene kuzo ngalo mkhumbi uwuchongileyo, kwicandelo le-WCRL (inshore). Kufuneka unamathisele elo phepha njengesihlomelo 4C.

Section 5

Catch Utilisation

5.1 Complete the following in relation to your medium term WCRL catch records.



Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001/2003 Application Number	Number of kilograms allocated	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	N/A		10	
2003				
2004	Ukuba ube nelungelo le-limited commercial WCR			

5.2 If you we following

uqwalasele zonke iingxelo zakho zokubambisa ukususela ngowama-2002 uze uzalise isicangca. Ukuba akuzange ube nelungelo le-limited commercial, akukho mfuneko yokuba uzalise isicangca.

m WCRL right holder complete the ords.



Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of kilograms allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	Fishing CC	00000	750kg	743kg
2003	Fishing CC	00000	750kg	725kg
2004	Fishing CC	00000	750kg	765kg

USipho lo wayelilungu leCC enelungelo lexesha elidana. Ukuba ube nelungelo lexesha elidana, okanye ukuba ulilungu elinesabelo kwilungelo lexesha elidana, ufanele uqwalasele zonke iingxelo zakho zokubambisa ukususela ngowama-2001 uze uzalise isicangca. Ukuba akuzange uzalise ube nelungelo lexesha elidana, akukho mfuneko yokuba uzalise isicwangciso

Section 6 Historical Involvemen

6.1 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any of the vessels operating in the limited commercial WCRL fisheries since the beginning of 2002?

Yes ○ No

USipho uthathe inxaxheba njengelungu lomatiloshe kwifishari yorhwebo lwe-WCRL ngoko waphendula ngo"Ewe" kuMbuzo 6.1 ngoko kuya kufuneka aphendule uMbuzo 6.2. Ukuba akuzange waba nenxaxheba njengelungu lomatiloshe kwifishari yorhwebo lwe-WCRL uya kuphendula ngo"Hayi" kuMbuzo 6.1 kwaye akukho mfuneko yakuphendula u 6.2. Usipho ufanele abonise isiqiniseko somsebenzi inokuba yipayslip endala enegama lakh, igama lomqeshi nomhla oboniswe ngokucacieyo kuyo, okanye inokuba yincwadi evela kumqeshi wakhe echazayo ukuba wayesebenza nini kwaye sisiphi isigxina awayesebenza kuso. Ukuba uphendule "Ewe" ku 6.1 kwakufuneka nawe ungenise ubungqina bokuqeshwa obune nkcukacha ezifanayo. Kuya kufuneka uzalise isicangca esikumbuzo 6.2

# Historical Involvement





.2 If "Yes," complete the following	table:		M		
	2004 Permit number	Name of	'Vessel	Duration that you the right holder (fr date)	om date to
NJ le Roux	00000	Fishin	g Boat	15.04.2001 - 05	.30.2005
3 Did you work as a crew member skipper on any other vessel operany medium term commercial for (including the full commercial Vestery)?  If "Yes," complete the following	erating in Cifering in Ciferin	naluphi na usi ngo"Hayi" kuli aphendule uli njengelungu li kufuneka uph mfuneko yaku sepaysilip yaki	hishino lweentlanz /Ibuzo 6.3, kwaye Ibuzo 6.4. Ukuba egqiza kulo naliph endule ngo"Ewe" uphendula u 6.4. P ho endala enegar we ngokucacilevo	eba njengelungu loma i kwaye ngenxa yoko akukho mfuneko yoku wakha waba nenxaxh i na ishishini lokuloba kuMbuzo 6.3 kwaye a kuya kufuneka unikele na lakho, igama lomq i kuyo, esenokuba yin xina ubusebenza kusi	wapneridula iba eba iintlanzi kuya kukho isiqinisekiso eshi wakh cwadi evela
Fishery Name:					
Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Name o	fVessel	Duration that you wantight holder (from o	
N/A			<del> </del>		
e e	No. 10 Control Control Control				
5 Do you manage a WCRL busi	ness by for		WCRI 2 Xa uph	za njengomphathi kus lawule "Ewe" khumbu licileyo kwisihlomelo.	hishini le- la ukufaka
example, managing the catching processing or marketing of Wo	ng,	● Yes			
.6 What is your annual income ?		R75 000.00	Yintoni ingenis iindawo zengei	o yakho yonke esuka niso?	kuzo zonke
7 What percentage of your annu generated through working in t	ual income is the Limited	100%			
Commercial WCRL Sector?  8 Describe the other work that y	ou do:		Yeyiphi ipesen ngukusebenza WCRL?	ti yengeniso yonke ef kwicandelo le- Limite	unyanwa d Commecial
	other than Limited WCR	υ	Ukuba unomn bonyaka, kufa ingeminye uye	ye umsebenzi owenze nele uchaze ukuba yiy nzayo ebudeni bonya erandi lengeniso oyifu ye ziipesenti ezingapi	iyo ebudeni riphi le misebeni ka apha. Ucha: imanayo ngalo
1 N/A	29		msebenzi kwa wakho.	ye ziipesenti ezirigapi	II ZOHIVUZO
2					
3				d	
4					8

			Ten	sformation an	Section
1 How much do you pay a	ill of your supp	oliers in total on		R22 000.00	
basis?			_		
2 Complete the following t	able for your t	top five supplier	S:	USipho uhlawula abaxh 000.00 ngamnye ngony othenga kuye into ethile umz. ipetroli. Kufuneka	/aka. Umxhobisi ngumn e oza kuyisebenzisa ekt
Supplier Name	clase	ite (if company or corporation, black ownership)	What doe purchase fro	oyihlawule abaxhobisi t uzalise loo mali (elo na	oakho ebudeni bonyaka ni) apha.
Fuel Suppliers (Pty) Ltd		35%	1	Fuel	R10 000.00
Fishing Tackle CC		22%	Fichina	Equipment	R6 000.00
		7.70.00	1 ioning	edothureur	R6 000.00
Accounts and Books (Pty) Ltd		15%	Bookkeeping Services		R4 000.00
Stationery Suppliers CC		10%	Office	Supplies	R2 000.00
	l le	. Fumana incwadi ku	umxhobisi lowo eb	hobisi abathile obahlawula ponisa ukuba ipesenti inga ku ukuzalisa esi sicangca.	skanani vaho
Do you donate any of you		zifake ezi ncwadi kur	nye nefomu le yak	cho yesicelo.	Ulariele
to charities or community initiatives?		t v		100 g. s.	
If "Yes," complete the foll	lowing table;	USipho wenze ur kwimibutho yolun ufanele uphawule	itu. Ukuba akuwei	lo esithile kwingeniso yakl nzi wena umnikelo ngengo	ne yonyaka eniso yakho,
	Community hisation	What does the community org		Telephone Number o Charity / Community Organisation	How much have yo donated annually.
2002					
2003					
2093				<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>
2004					

ngonyaka

7.5 How many people do your employ on a permanent full-time basis?

7.6 How many people do you employ on a seasonal or part-time basis?

USipho uqesha abantu aba-3 abasebenza iiyure ezisi-8, mihla le ngonyaka, ngaphandle kwaxa bethabathe ikhefu. Ufanele uzibalele ke nawe ukuba bangaphi abantu obaqashayo abasebenza iiyure ezisi-8, yonke imihla.

USipho uqesha abantu aba-5 abasebenza ilyure ezingama-20 ngeveki unyaka wonke. Ufanele ubale ke wena ukuba bangaphi abantu obaqeshileyo abasebenze ilyure ezingaphantsi kwama-20 ngeveki, unyaka wonke.

		Section 7
7.7 What is the wage that you pay your	Transfo  Weekly  R1 120.00	KuSipho oyena msebenzi wamkela umvuzo ophantsi ufumana iR1120 ngeveki. Kuza kufuneka abale ngokwakho ukuba oyena mntu ufumana umvuzo ophantsi umhlawulwa malini.
lowest paid employee?	Weekly	
7.8 What is the wage that you pays your highest paid employee?	R4 280.00	USipho umsebenzi wakhe ohlawulwa kakhulu wamkela iR4, 280 ngeveki ethi yenze iR17, 120 ngenyanga. Kuza kufuneka abale ngokwakho
7.9 Complete the following table in relation to your en		ukuba oyena mntu ufumana umvuzo ophezulu umhlawulwa malini.
African Coloured  Male Female Male Female  1 2 1	Indian Male	Kwesi sicangca kufuneka ugcwalise uburne babasebenzi bakho. Kufuneka ubale inani lamaAfrika angamadoda namabhinqa ze ulibhale apha ebhokisini. Kufuneka wenze ngokufanayo kwabeBala, amaNdiya kunye nanaMhlophe obaqashileyo.
7.10 Complete the following table in relation to your n	nanagers:	
African Coloured  Male Female Male Female  1	Male Male	White  Apha kufuneka wenze ngokufanayo nesicangca sombuzo 7.9, kodwa wenze ngabaphathi qha. Kufuneka ubale inani labaphathi lamaAfrika angamadoda namabhinqa ze ulibhale apha ebhokisini. Kufuneka wenze ngokufanayo kubaphathi beBala, bamaNdiya kunye nabaMhlophe.
7.11 Complete the following table in relation to the tra	aining provided to erh	pioyees in 2004.
Total Number of employees that were trained that were trained that were trained 1	SAM!	Training Course  BA Safety Training Course
7.12 If you generated more than R250 000 in turnover in 2004, did you comply with the Skills Development Levies Act 9 of 1999 and the Skills Development Act 97 of 1998?  7.13 Have you regularly shared your profits with you crew members?	y Yes ⊙	Jkuba uphawule "Ewe", khumbula ukufaka sihlomelo 7C njengoba sichaziwe kwifomu okufaka isicelo.
	isihlor	a uphawule "Ewe", khumbula ukufaka nelo 7D njengoba sichaziwe kwifomu aka isicelo.

# Skills, Knowledge, Processing & Marketing

8.1 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a catching agreement?

O Yes

USipho ungene kuzo zombini izivumelwano zokuthengisa nokuphucula neminye imibutho. Ukuba ke wena akuzenzanga izivumelwano ezilolo hlobo, kuya kufuneka uphawule "Hayi" kumbuzo 8.1 no 8.2. Ukuba uzenzile ezizivumelwano kufuneka uphawule "Ewe" kwimibuzo 8.1 8.2 no 8.3. Kufuneka ukuba

8.2 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a marketing agreement?

Yes

uphawule "Ewe ukuba useza kungena kwezi zivumelwano xa unikwe ilungelo lokuloba 9-WCRL (inshore). Khumbula ukunamithisela izihlomelo ezifunekayo njengokuba zixeliwe ku 8.1, 8.2 no 8.3.

8.3 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement?

Yes O No



8.4 If you hold a medium term WCRL nearshore right, or if you are a ro medium term WCRL nearshore right holder, you must provide re processing of your catch as Annexure 8D. Also annex a copy of the ca

else caught on your behalf or helped you to catch the lobsters.

8.5 Will you be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource?

Yes

Ukuba ube nelungelo lokwexeshana kwi WCRL (nearshore), okanye ulilungu, umphathi sabelo okanye umlawuli welungelo lexeshana kwi WCRL, namathisela amarekhodi okuthengisa nokusebeza okubamba kwisihlomelo 8D. Ukuba omnye umntu ubekubambele intlanzi okanve wakuncedisa ukubamba intlanzi, kufuneka unamathisele ikopi lesivumelwano sokubamba. Amarekhodi kufuneka abnise ukusebenza nokuthengisa intlanzi oyibambileyo phakati kuka 2004 no 2005.

8.6 Do you have a valid SAMSA Health Certificate?

Yes

Lo umbuzo ubuza ukuba uza kuba semkhumbini okanye ubandakanyeke ekulobeni ngokwakho. USipho ufuna ukukhwela emkhumbini. Ukuba kukho oya kukubambela iintlanzi kuya kufuneka ukuba uphedule ngo "Hayi" kumbuzo 8.6. Ukuba u"Hayi" kuMbuzo 8.6, kuya kufuneka uchaze isizathu sokuba ungakhweli kuMbuzo 8.7.Akukho mfuneko yakuwuphendula uMbuzo 8.7 ukuba impendulo yakho ngu "Ewe" kuMbuzo 8.6

				Section 10
the undersigned, do hereb	ymake oath and o	eclare that:		Applicant Declaration
a) I have read the instructio	ns set out on page	2 of this application for	rm.	
b) the information submitter     c) I accept that if any info disclosed, this may lead license or permit granted	rmation in this Ap I to the Application on the strength o	oplication is not true or n being refused, or to t othis Application, in term	complete, or if false in the revocation, suspense of Section 28 of the	Nceda ulifunde ngenyameko eli candelo ngaphambi kokulityobela. Ukunikela inkcazelo engachananga kunokubangela ukuba isicelo sakho sigatywe ibe wena utshutshiselwe ukwaphula umthetho.
attending meetings with access to premises, ves	any information re tment of Environm te with any invest investigators, by a ssels and docume	evant to my application ental Affairs and Touris igators by timeously su nswering questions sat ents. I accept that failur	n, to discluse or makes on or the Rights Verific ibmitting responses to isfactorily at such mee e to co-operate in this	The intermediate of a complete to another more processing and
effort, in any manner othe	er than provided to	r in the General Policy	or III triis application for	Ungalibali kaloku ukuba, eli lona icandelo lifanele lizaliswe nguwe ikho iKomishoni yeziFungo. Akufanele uyityobele ngaphambi kokuba uye kuye lo Komishala weziFungo.
Signed at: ——— This				Unako ukulifumana eli Gosa lesiFungo kwisiKhululo samaPolisa sasekuhlaleni. Mcele uKomishina lo ukuba akufundele utyobele ke wena phambi kwakhe
Signature of Appl	icant:	_	- 64 - 44 S - 44 - 44 Met - 7	
Applicant's Full N	lame:	Aug. 2010		
		ws and understands	the contents and Imp	olications of the above declaration.
Commissioner of Oaths				
Chulling Piones of Certis	L			
Full Name				
Designation				
Physical Address				
If the application is pre information must be prov	pared or compl	ed by, or in consult	ation with or on the	Ngaba kukho uthile okuncedisileyo ukuzalisa
Why was the applicatio entity other than the someone consulted for remuneration was paid	n prepared by a Applicant or advice? What I	why was ee or other		formu yesi sicelo? Ukuba ukho, eli candelo lifu iinkcukacha zalo mntu. Uvumelekile ukuba unokuncediswa nguthile oko akulotyala kuwe Noko ke, ele Sebe kufanele limazi lo mntu.
assistance?				
Did someone else pay fee on your behalf? If so	or sponsor the , please provide	application full details		
lf assisted, please provi	de full details of	the consultant / advis	sor that prepared this	s application:
Name:				
Profession / Occupation	/ Designation:			
Signature:	AND RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF			
ID Number / Company i Number (if applicable)	Registration			
Address:				
C mail:			<del></del>	
E-mail:			<del></del>	
Cellular number:		1		

# SCHEDULES

# IF YOU CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, YOU MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexuri Number
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A
1.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements. The document must show that you have lived in the area for longer than four years.	1B
1.15	Provide a description of all the applicants fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	1C
2.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	2A
2.2	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding).	28
2.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of the tax clearance certificate.	2C
2.9	Describe the relationship between you and the people or entities involved in the other applications.	2D
3.1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties imposed.	3A
3.1.2	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	
3.1.3	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the admirries of will 6 and 1 in the second	3 <del>B</del>
3.1.4	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the control of the contr	3C
	If "Yes" namide details regarding the detection	3D
3.2	if "Yes", provide details regarding the detention, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	3E
3.3	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 procedings.	3F
4.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and applicable agreement granting, you access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if you are not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	4A
4.2	If "Yes,"provide a description of all investments made in the fishing industry (per sector) an indicate the value of such investments.	4Ð
4.3	If "Yes," provide a statement from the vessel owner, indicating how many charter and catching agreements are attached to the vessel in respect of the WCRL inshore sector.	4C
5.1	Provide copies of all of your catch records for each season since 2002	5A
5.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for each season since 2002	5B
6.2	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payelip from the employer.	6A
6.4	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6B
6.5	If "Yes," provide a detailed description of how you manage your business.	6C
6,6	Provide a copy of the your latest annual tax return.	6D
7.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much you spend per season at the suppliers.	
7.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that you have given money, and that indicates what the charity or community organisation does, and how much you have donated to the charity or community organisation.	. 7A
7.12	If "Yes," provide copies of your Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	7B
1.13	If "Yes," povide a detailed explanation of how you have shared profits with your crew members.	7C
8.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into 16 "No." and in how will be a catching agreement.	7D
8.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into 16 "No." combin by the	A8
3.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be actuard into \$4.00.00.	8B
		8C
3.4	Provide copies of your records relating to the processing and marketing of your catch in 2004 and 2005	8D
3.5	if "No," provide a detailed explanation of why you will not be personally involved.	8E .
3.6	if "Yes," provide a copy of your valid SAMSA Health Certificate.	8F

APPLICATION NUMBER: WCNA

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM

BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT

# West Coast Rock Lobster (Nearshore)

**Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005** 

Cluster C

ZONE ""

Kunezindawo (zones) eziyisikhombisa. Kuzodingeka uthole ifomu lokwenza isicelo elisebenza endaweni ohlala kuyo.

Name of Applicant

Identification Number

Landing Site you intend to use

Sipho Mawela

ipho hawera

7210160000000

Hermanus

Igama lalo menzi wesicelo ngu-"Sipho Mawela". Kuzodingeka ukuba ugcwalise kuqala isibongo, amagama akho kanye nenombolo ye-ID evela encwadini yakho ye-ID kulezi zikhala.

Lo menzi wesicelo uzokwehlisa izinhlanzi zakhe azibambile endaweni yokwehlisa yase-Hermanus. Kuzodingeka ukhethe indawo yokwehlisa eseduze nalapho uhlala khona.

# **IZINCAZELO**

isiZulu

INSTRIICTIONS

### 337

### IMPORTANT INFORMATION

#### GEHERAL

 This application form must be read together with these <u>Instructions</u>, the <u>Explanatory Notes</u>, and t
 You are advised to read the General Policy on the <u>Allocation</u> and <u>Management of Long Term</u> policy. These policies are available at <u>www.mcm-deat.gov.za</u> and at the distribution centre where his delegate when considering the application.

Ma udinga usizo ngalefomu, tsalela ucingo le nombolo 0861 10 20 78 okanye uhambele umhlangano lapho uzothola khona usizo.

3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerschlag)

Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to all potential applicants in this sector.

Die Burger Cape Argus Mercury Zululand Observer Daily Dispatch Eastern Province Herald

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister; the delegated authority, or officials in the Department regarding your application other than through the helpline or at the readshows, while obtaining assistance at the distribution and receipting points or at the Oustomer Service Centre in Cape Town. Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any other manner. ICONS

- 4) It is essential that you study the WCRL Nearshore sector policy before completing the application form. You must pay attention to the icons in the application form in order to determine whether
  - there are consequences of not answering a question; or
  - there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an annexure.
- The application form makes use of the following icons:



The dipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information as an Annexure to the application form. You are instructed in the schedules at the back of this form regarding the documentation or information required as annexures. If the required documentation or information is not submitted, the application may be negatively affected. Failure to submit certain requested documents or information may result in the application being refused.



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be de to answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have compliance.

Uphawu lwesilumkiso ("warning sign") ilthetha ukuthi ma ungabeki umnqamlezo ngaphezu kuka "No"

### COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

- 6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section do be marked "N/A" if you cannot answer a question because the information is not available provided in the application form: Information may not be submitted by way of annexures except
- 7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a database. You may be a letter written by yourself.) If you submit your application in any other form, the application will to the capture of the application of the submit your application.
- You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested, the applica-
- One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be certified as a original. Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.

#### LODGEMENT OF APPLICATION

10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following

Place		loknu). Ukuba wena r
Port. Nolloth	City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth	ifomu, siyakunqatshwa
Lamberts Bay	Community Hall, Burnel Street, Lamberts Bay	
Saldanha Bay	Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipal	ity
Cape Town	Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plein Str	eets, Woodstock
Hermanus	Zwelihle Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus	
Mossel Bay	J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Mayonale Street, Kwa-Nor	
Port Elizabeth	Helenvale Resource Centre, Baatjies Streeet, Helenval	
East London	Cosmics View Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, Es	nenkcazelo emva koko
Port St Johns	Community Hall, 257 Main Street, Port St Johns	ngoLwesine umhla we
Durban	KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Eton Place, Congella, Durban	kwentsimbi yesithoba

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 17h0

11) The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by hand

#### IMPROPER LODGEMENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:

  - the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee; or
  - the application is lodged ("handed in") in a manner contrary to the instructions.

### MATERIAL DEFECTS

13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:

- the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant.
- more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
- the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

("Cha") kuyakuthathwa ukuba uwaphule umthetho.

Kumele uyiphendule yonke imibuzo ka "Yes" ("yebo")/"No" (""Cha"). Zama ukuphendula yonke imibuzo, uma umbuzo ungakuchaphezeli phendula ngelithi "N/A". Umzekelo, xa ubuzwa ukuba ingakanani inhlanzi owakhe wayibamba, ibe wena ungazange ubenalo ilungelo lokuloba ngaphambili: bhala "N/A". Xa ungenayo inkcazelo efunaywo kwaye ungena kuyifumana impendulo yawo: bhala "Unknown" ("ayaziwa").

Nceda, kufuneka ifomu isayinwe phambi ko komishinala wezifungo (kwiSitishi samaPolisa noma kummeli – abafunekanga bakuhlawulise ngokwenza lokhu). Ukuba wena nokomishinala aniyisayinanga ifomu, siyakungatshwa isicelo.

Gcwalisa lefomu, uncamithisele amaxwebhu kunye nenkcazelo emva koko uyingenise kwenye yezindawo ngoLwesine umhla we-18 ka Agasti 2005 phakathi kwentsimbi yesithoba (08h00) ekuseni uyakutsho kwintsimbi yesixhenxe (19h00) ebusuku noma ngoLwesihlanu umhla we-19 kaAgasti 2005 phakathi kwentsimbi yesithoba (08h00) ekuseni uyakutsho kwintsimbi yesihlanu (17h00) emva kwemini. Nceda ungabi semva kwexesha. Izicelo ezise mya kwexesha ziyakungatshwa.

Ma ungabhali nyani kwifomu yokwenza isicelo, isicelo sakho siyaungatshelwa.

		Section 1
		Applicant Details
1.1 Applicant Surname	Mawela	Igama lalo menzi wesicelo ngu-"Sipho Mawela". Kuzodingeka ukuba ugcwalise kuqala isibongo, amagama akho kanye nenombolo ye-ID evela
1.2 Applicant First Name(s):	Sipho Victor	encwadini yakho ye-ID kulezi zikhala. Kumele wenze ikhophi yephepha lokuqala lesazisi sakho usingenise nefomu yakho yokwenza isicelo.
1.3 Identity Number:	7210160000000	neiomu yakno yokwenza isicelo.
1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable):	N/A 000 ngonyaka. R 35 000 ngor yentela, futhi u kumele ubhale	yo inombolo yentela, kuba akamkeli ngaphezu kuka R 35 Ukuba wamkela ngaphezu kuka nyaka kumele ukhokhe intela kwaye kumele ube nombolo bene nombolo yentela. Ukuba unayo inombolo yentela yona lapha. Kumele futhi ufake ikhophi lesatifiketi ntela e kanye nefomu lakho lokwenza isicelo.
1.5 Work Telephone Number:	000	Lena inombolo yocngo kaSipho. Kuzodingeka ukuba ufake inombolo
1.6 Cell Phone Number:	080	yakho yocingo. Lena yinombolo lo Mnyango ozoyisebenzisa ukuze uxhumane nawe lapho udinga ukukushayela ucingo.
1.7 Fax Number:	000	111-0001
1.8 E-mail address:	sipho@fishing.co.za	USipho uhlala kuleli kheli. Kuzodingeka ubhale ikheli lakho lapha. Kuzodingeka futhi ukuba wenze ikhophi ye-akhawunti yakho yakwa-Escom, Telkom noma kamasipala futhi uyifake kanye nefomu
1.9 Residential Address	<	USipho usehlale eMount Pleasant iminyaka engu-32 nezinyanga ezingu-6. Kuzodingeka ukuba ubhale ukuthi sekuyisikhathi esingakanani uhlala endaweni okuyo kulezi zikhala. Khumbula ukuncamashisela isihlomelo esidingwa yifomu. Kuzodingeka usinikeze isiqinisekiso sokuthi usuhlale lesi sikhathi kule ndawo. Isiqinisekiso singaba amarekhodi ama-akhawunti akho akwa-
1.10 How long have you lived and / o worked in the area?	Years	Eskom, isivumelwano sakho se-bondi, noma isivumelwano sakho se-renti.  Iposi likaSipho lithunyelwa eBhokisini lasePosini. Kuzodingeka ukuba ubhale ikheli lapho iposi lakho lithunyelwa khona.
1.11 Postal Address: Number ar	nd Street / PO Box: P.O Box	555
	Suburb: Mount Ple	easant
	Town / City: Hermanus	3
1.12 Are you historically disadvantaged in terms of race (i.e. African, Coloured or Indian)?	● Yes ○ No ─ ngol	aAfrika, amaNdiya, namaKhaladi aahlukunyezwa bandlululo ngaphambi kuka-1994. Uma ungenguye Afrika, iKhaladi noma UmNdiya kumele ufake uphawu siphambano eduze kuka-"Cha" ("No")
1.13 Please indicate your gender:	Male	USipho uneminyaka engu-32 ubudala. Kuzodingeka ufake iminyaka yakho yobudala lapha.
1.14 How old are you:	Years kwir	ala phantsi inani leminyaka osele uyisebenzile kushishino nhlanzi, nokuba kukwesiphi isikhundla, umzekelo nokuba wisikhundla sokuba lilungu lomatiloshe okanye usebenza mizi yokuphucula inhlanzi. Ukhumbule ukuncamathisela
1.15 How long have you been involve in the fishing industry?	ed 0 4 isihl kwa Years	iomelo esicacisa ngokucacileyo ukubandakanyeka ikho.

USipho khange abenalo ilungelo le-"limited commercial West Coast Rock Lobster" ("WCRL"). Ukuba kange ubenelungelo le-"limited commercial WCRL egameni lakho, kufuneka uphawule "Hayi" kumbuzo we 2.1.

### Section 2

Form of Applicant

 2.1 Do you have a limited commercial West Coast Rock Lobster ("WCRL") medium term fishing right?

commercial WCRL. Ukuba ungumphathi sabelo seNkampani

USipho lilungu leCC ibe nelungelo lokwexeshana le-limited

2.2 Are you a shareholder of a company or member of clos held a limited commercial WCRL medium term fishing m

okanye ilungu le-CC elisakuba nelungelo lokwexeshana lelimited commercial WCRL kumele uphawule "Ewe". Uma ungumphathi sabelo weNkampani noma ilungu le-CC

2.3 If "Yes," what is the name of the company or close corporation?

Fishin

elingazange libe nelungelo lokwexeshana le-limited commercial WCRL kufuneka uphawule "Hayi" kumbuzo 2.2.

2.4 If "Yes," to Section 2.1 or 2.2, what is the medium term right holder's quota number?

12345

Ukuba uphawule "Ewe" kumbuzo 2.1 kumele ubhale inombolo yekowuta ("quota number") yakho apha. Uma uphawule "Ewe" kumbuzo 2.2 kumele ubhale inombolo yekowuta ("quota number") yenkampani noma i-CC ebibambe ilungelo lexeshana le- limited commercial WCRL.

2.5 If "Yes," to 2.2 who are the shareholders of the company or close corporation?

Name of Shareholder / Member	ID Number of Shareholder / Member	Percentage Shareholding or Interest	Is the Member or Shareholder also applying for a long term WCRL Nearshore Right (YesiNo)
A. Smith	6710030000000	20%	Yes
M. October	7603140000000	10%	Yes
N. Ncobo	7511060000000	10%	Yes
G.S du Toit	6004300000000	30%	Yes
R. Viljoen	6107040000000	15%	Yes
S. Mawela	7210160000000	15%	Yes
	noma abapnathi zabelo, nokuba ingaba omunye k	inombolo zezazisi zabo, lip rubo wenza isicelo selunge	e amagama amanye amalungu esenti zezabelo zabo kwaye lo elide kwi WCRL (nearshore). nola kumele ubhale "unknown"

2.6 Do you have a valid tax clearance certificate?

Yes O No



USipho unesatifiketi sokukha intela. Uma ungenaso isatifiketiisqinisekiso sokukha intela kumele uphawule "Cha" kumbuzo 2.6. Uma uphawula "Ewe" khumbula ukufaka ikhophi njengesihlomelo 2C

						S	ection 2
					Fo	rm of A	pplicant
2.7 Have you applied for any 2.8 If "Yes," complete the foll in order of preference:  Name of Applicant for other  N/A	owing table			USipho akaz amalungelo. lokudoba izin ngoku "Yebo isicangca kur kufuna kwakl ukulinikwa m	Ange enze isicelo Uma uye wenza shlanzi lesikhathi " embuzweni 2.7 mbuzo 2.8. Isica ho, ukutsho okutl alibe phezulu kw ngalinikwanga el jalo njalo. Esi sic celo ngayo.	esinye isicelo eside, kudingo, futhi kudinge ngca kumele o ni, elona lungo isicangca, ze i lokugala ubu	eka uphawule eka upcwalise usizalise ngoko elo ufuna ilungelo osenu
2.9 Are you a member, direction for any commercial fishir	ig right?		Г	USipho lilungu	IeCC elifake isico	elo samalunge	elo orhwebo.
2.10 If "Yes," complete the f Inshore) in order of pre Name of Applicant for other Fishing CC	ference:		Fishery ake Handlin	we-Close Corp selumgelo lorhi- kumbuzo 2.9 k 2.10. Isicangci ukutsho oko, e okanye i-CC ol sabelo malibe kulifuna ma un ngelisibini, njal ekufakwa isice isihlomelo 2D a	, ungumlawuli ok oration okanye ik webo lokuloba ku waye kufanele uza kumele sizalisw lona lungelo ulifu ilungu, ongumlaw phezulu kwisican gasanikwanga el o njalo. Esi sicar lo ngayo. Khumlapho ucacisa khoungelo ahlukene	ampani efake  ufuneka uphav  ufuneka uphav  ve ngokomqwo  na ukuba linik  vuli okanye or  gca, ze ilunge  i lokuqala ulifu  ngca kufanele  pula ukuncam  ona ulwamano  ufunekanale  ula ukuncam  ona ulwamano	a isicelo wule "Ewe" ca kumbuzo eno wakho, kwe ikampani ngumphathi elo osenu unayo libe e siquke i-WCRL ia shisela
2.11 Do you hold an abalon 2.12 Are you a member of a holds an abalone right? 2.13 Have any of your fam	a close com	ungenal  poration or  Uma ulilur abalone pl	lo ilungelo le-a a shareho ngu le-CC oka hawula "Yebo"	balone" phawula ibalone phawula Ider nf a cor nye ikampani er '. Uma ungelilo	nnany that nelungelo le-	Yes QYes	<ul><li>No</li><li>No</li></ul>
commercial fishing rig 2.14 If "Yes," complete the f	hts (includin	Phawulisicango osapho uminina na isice eside (/	a "Yebo" kwica a "Yebo" kwica a esiku cande (umyeni, umfa awe, usibali, ur elo selungelo k kugukwa ne W	andelo section 3 elo 3.10 ukuba a azi, umkhuluwa nama nabanye) eshishini lokudoi CRL). Ukuba u gca esikumbuzo	malungo okanye bafake nasiphi ba isikhathi ohawula "Ewe"	live in the sas you? (Ye	No No same household es or No)
		phantisi inkcuk (iFishari, inomb	acha eziceliwe oolo yesicelo, i gu losapho lih	a sizaliswe ngol ayo apha emiqo ulwamano kunyi lala ekhayeni el enye.	lweni e		

You must answer yes to the above questions if you were a member, shareholder or director of a company or close corporation that held a limited commercial medium term WCRL right and this entity or one of its shareholders, members or directors were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were charged, had an asset seized or a right or permit suspended.

altered under section 28 of the MLRA during the medium term right

### Section 4

### Vessel Details

4.1 Complete the following table for the vessel that you intend to use if you are granted a long-term fishing right Isikebhe uSipho azosisebenzisa sibizwa ngokuthi I-SAMSA vi-South African "Fishing Boat". Kuzodingeka ukuba ubhale igama Maritime Safety Authority. Vessel name Fishing Boat lesikebhe ozosisebenzisa lapha. MCM Area Number XLT000 Kuzodingeka ugcwalise isibalo Isikebhe uSipho SAMSANumber 00000 sabantu isikebhe azosisebenzisa singuozosisebenzisa 3 6.9m ubude. Number of crewaccording to SAMSA Salety Certificate esingabathwala ngokuphephile Kuzodingeka ugcwalise ngokwesitifiketi se-SAMSA ubude besikebhe 6.9m Length of vessel according to SAMSA Safety Certificate ozosisebenzisa. Isatifiketi se-SAMSA sizokutshela is the vessel a rowing boat or a "roelbakkle?" Rowing Boat ukuthi kumelwe sibe side Does the vessel have an outboard engine or any other engine? (Yes or Yes kangakanani isikebhe. Injongo yalo mbuzo ukuqonda Buza ixabiso lesikhebhe ukuthi Yes Do you intend to use hoop nots as your fish amalungelo akho maqondana nesikebhe linga yimalini uma anga ozobe udoba ngaso. Ngokwesibonelo, thengiswa, ze ubuze ukuthi Is the vessel fitted with any kind of vessel in ingabe isikebhe ngesakho noma wenze No yimalini isabelo somfaki sicelo. which one? isivumelwano sokusebenzisa isikebbe Úmzekelo, uma isikebhe sizo somunye? Uma ungenaso isiqiniseko, biza R 20 000.00, kwaye Owner of Vessel as indicated by South Afric NJ le Roux SAMSA Certificate bhala phansi imibandela yesivumelwano isabelo somfaki sicelo bese ucela umuntu osebenzisa isikebhe singamapesenti angamashumi Applicant's share of nominated vessel (perc 0% sakhe ukuba asayine le ncwadi. Khonaamabini ananhlanu, isabelo ke yibe usufaka le ncwadi kuleli fomu. sakhe singange R 5 000.00. R0 Value of applicant's share of vessel (rand a Kuzodingeka ufake leso sivumelwano ngisho noma kuyilungu lomndeni Nature of Access to Vessel (majority owner Bareboat Charter Agreement elinalesi sikebhe. Ngakho, catching agreement) ngokwesibonelo, Uma umfowenu Was the vessel used in the WCRL fishery of enesikebhe, kodwa ezokuvumela ukuba Yes usisebenzise, kumelwe ucele umfowenu ukuba asayine incwadi eshoyo ukuthi Yes uyokuvumela ukuba usisebenzise. Uma Have you undertaken the SAMSA Safety Tr ungasifaki islqinisekiso sokuthi unalo ilungelo lokusebenzisa isikebhe, isicelo sakho sizokwenqatshwa.

Bhala phantsi kwisihlomelo zonke izinto onazo (eze Close Corporation uma Section 4 ithinteka) ozisebenzisa kushishino lokudoba ezibiza ngaphezu kwe R 1 000 ze uchaze nexabiso lazo. Vessel Details 4.2 Have you made any investments (for example a share in a vessel or equipment) in the fishing industry? 4.3 Were any other catching or charter agreements O No entered into in respect of the vessel you have Kufuneka ucele umnini wesi sikhebhe usikhethileyo o ukuba akunike lphepha elibonisa ukuba zingaphi izivumelwano zokubamba nezokubolekisa angene kuzo ngese sikhebhe usikhethileyo, kwicandelo le-WCRL (inshore). Kufuneka Section 5 unamathisele elo phepha njengesihlomelo 4C. Catch Utilisation

5.1 Complete the following in relation to your medium term WCRL catch records.

Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001/2003 Application Number	Number of kilograms allocated	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	N/A			
2003	is and the second secon			
2004	Uma wawunelungelo le-limited commercial WCRL, u	uumelwe		

uhlole wonke amarekhodi akho okudoba unyaka ngamunye kusukela ngo-2002 futhi ugcwalise esi sicangca. Uma ungazange 5 2 lf you wi ube nelungelo le-limited commercial, akudingekile ukuba ugcwalise lesi sicangca.

m WCRL right holder complete the ords.



Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of kilograms allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	Fishing CC	00000	750kg	743kg
2003	Fishing CC	00000	750kg	725kg
2004	Fishing CC	00000	750kg	765kg

USipho wayeyilungu le-CC elalinelungelo lesikhathi esijana. Uma wawunelungelo lesikhathi esijana, noma uma ungumnini masheya onelungelo lesikhathi esijana, kumelwe uhlole wonke amarekhodi akho okudoba unyaka ngamunye kusukela ngo-2001 futhi ugcwalise leli thebula. Uma ungazange ube nelungelo lesikhathi esijana, akudingekile ukuba ugcalise leli thebula.

Section 6

Historical Involvement

8.1 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any of the vessels operating in the limited commercial WCRL fisheries since the beginning of 2002?

Yes ○ No

USipho walibamba iqhaza njengelungu labadobi ekudotshweni kwezinhlanzi ngenjongo yezentengiselwano nge-WCRL ngakho waphendula ngo-"Yebo" eMbuzweni 6.1, futhi kuzodingeka aphendule uMbuzo 6.2. Uma ungazange nhlobo ubambe iqhaza njengelungu labadobi bezinhlanzi ze-WCRL ngenjongo yezentengiselwano, kudingeka uphendule ngo-"Cha" eMbuzweni 6.1 futhi akudingekile ukuba uphendule umbuzo 6.2. USipho kuzodingeka anikeze isiqinisekiso sokuthi uyasebenza, okungaba yi-payslip endala enegama lakhe, igama lomqashi nosuku oluboniswe ngokucacile kuyo, noma kungaba yincwadi eshoyo ukuthi wayeqashwe nini nokuthi wayenasikhundla sini emsebenzini. Uma uphendule "Ewe" ku 6.1 kufanele nawe ungenise ubungqina bokuqashwa obune nkcukacha ezifanayo. Kufanele uzalise isicangca esikumbuzo 6.2

## Section 6

# Historical Involvement

# 6.2 If "Yes," complete the following table:



.2 If "Yes," complete the followi	ng table.				
Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit number	Name	ofVessel	Duration that you the right holder (f date)	worked for rom date to
NJ le Roux	00000	Fish	ning Boat	15.04.2001 - 05	.30.2005
.3 Did you work as a crew mer skipper on any other vessel of any medium term commercial (including the full commercial fishery)? 4 If "Yes," complete the followin Fishery Name	pperating in C al fishery WCRL	unlobo loku ngakho uph ngakho uph akudingekili iqhaza njen ukudotshwa kuzodingeki kuzodingeki isiqinisekiso enegama lai kuyo, noma	idotshwa kwezinhlari nendule ngokuthi "Ch e ukuba aphendule i gelungu labadobi (ci t kwezinhlanzi ngenj a uphejdule ngokuth a uphendule noMbu: o sokuthi uyasebenzi kho, igama lomoash	engelungu labadobi ku nzi ngenjongo yezentena" eMbuzweni 6.3, ful uMbuzo 6.4. Uma uye rew) kunoma yikuphi coongo yezentengiselwa i "Yebo" eMbuzweni 6.3 Kuzodingeka u a okungaba yi-pay slip ni, nosuku oluboniswe evela kumqashi eshoyokusibhi isikhundla.	ngiselwano, thi wabamba okunye no .3, futhi sinikeze endala
Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Name	of Vessel	Duration that you won	ked for the
N/A				right holder (from da	te to date)
5 Do you manage a WCRL bus example, managing the catchi	iness by, for	● Yes	WCRL? Uma uph	njengomphathi kushis nawula "Yebo " khumb mgwane ecacile kwisil	ula
processing or marketing of Williams of What is your annual income?	CRL?	R75 000.00	1.		N
10 as 60,000 as			Yintoni ingeniso y iindawo zengeniso	akho yonke esuka kuz	o zonke
What percentage of your annu generated through working in t Commercial WCRL Sector?	he Limited	00%			
Describe the other work that y	ou do:		Ngawaphi amapes ngukusebenza kw WCRL?	senti engeniso iyonke icandelo le- Limited Co	etholwa ommecial
Working Activities (a	ther than Limited WCRL)		Rand Value p		entage of Lincome
N/A	9 <u>स</u> घ		6.5, kufanele ucha ingeminye uyenza ixabiso ngokweran	msebenzi owenzayo e phendule ngokuthi "Ha ze ukuba yiyiphi le mis yo ebudeni bonyaka a di lengeniso oyifuman gamapesenti amanga	iyi" kumbuzo sebenzi pha. Uchaze avo ngalo
		1			Î
	/				

### Section 7

# Transformation and Job Creation

7.1 How much do you pay all of your suppliers in total on an annual basis?

R22 000.00

7.2 Complete the following table for your top five suppliers:

USipho ukhokhela abaphakeli bakhe uR22 000.00 unyaka ngamunye. Umphakeli ngothile othenga izinto kuye ozisebenzisela ukudoba, ngokwesibonelo, uphethilomu. Kudingeka uhlanganise ukuthi umkhokhela malini umphakeli wakho phakathi nonyaka bese uccwalisa lelo nani lapha.

Supplier Name	Black / White (If company or close corporation, percentage black ownership)	umkhokhela mali	ini umphakeli wakho phakathi gcwalisa lelo nani lapha.
Fuel Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	35%	Fuel	R10 000.00
Fishing Tackle CC	22%	Fishing Equipment	R6 000.00
Accounts and Books (Pty) Ltd	15%	Bookkeeping Services	R4 000.00
Stationery Suppliers CC	10%	Office Supplies	R2 000.00
	minyaka yonke. Khon abanikazi abampisho	ngeka ugcwalise abaphakeli bakho a-ke thola incwadi kumphakeli ebo lo, bese usebenzisa lokhu kuze ugo incwadi kanye nefomu lakho lesicel	nisa amapnesenti walise lesi sicangca.

7.3 Do you donate any of your annual income to charities or community development initiatives?

Yes

O No

7.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

USipho uyanikela ngengxenye ethile yemali yakhe enhlanganweni yomphakathi. Uma unganikeli lutho, kumele uphawule ngokuthi "Cha" lapha.

Year	Charity / Community Organisation	What does the charity or community organisation do?	Charity / Community Organisation	How much have you donated annually?
2002				
2003				
2004				
2005	Childhelp Community Trust	R1 500 00 pgg-2004, U	(000) 222-0000 ke lutho ngo-2001, 2002 no ma kunemali owayinikela e a ubonise ukuthi yimalini ng	nhlanganweni enakekela

7.5 How many people do your employ on a permanent full-time basis?

7.6 How many people do you employ on a seasonal or part-time basis?

USipho uqasha abantu abangu-3 abasebenza

amahora angu-8 nsuku zonke zonyaka,
ngaphandle uma beselivini. Kudingeka ubonise
ukuthi ngabantu abangaki obaqasha ukuba
basebenze amahora angu-9 ngosuku, nsuku
zonke.

USipho uqasha abantu abangu-5 abasebenza amahora angaphansi kwangu-20 isonto ngalinye unyaka wonke. Kudingeka ubonise ukuthi bangaki abantu obaqashela ukuba basebenze amahora angaphansi kuka-20 ngamahora esonto ngosuku, unyaka wonke.

#### Section 7 Transformation and Job Creation 7.7 What is the wage that you pay your Isisebenzi sikaSipho esikhokhelwa kancane R1 120.00 kakhulu sihola uR1120 ngesonto. Kuzodingeka lowest paid employee? ubonise ukuthi yimalini oyikhokhela isisebenzi sakho esikhokhelwa kancane kunazo zonke. Weekly 7.8 What is the wage that you pays your R4 280 00 highest paid employee? Isisebenzi sikaSipho esikhokhelwa kakhulu sihola u-R4,280 ngesonto okungu-R17, 120 ngenyanga. Kuzodingeka ubonise ukuthi yimalini 7.9 Complete the following table in relation to your employment profile: oyikhokhela isisebenzi sakho esikhokhelwa ukuzediula zonke. African Coloured Male Female Male Kulesi sicangca kurnele ugcwalise uburne Female Male babasebenzi bakho. Kumele ubale inombolo 1 2 1 lamaAfrika awesilisa nawesifazane ze ulibhale apha ebhokisini. Kufuneka wenze ngokufanayo kwabeBala, amaNdiya kunye nanaMhlophe obagashileyo. 7.10 Complete the following table in relation to your managers: African Coloured Indian Kulesi sicangca kumele ugcwalise ubume Male Female Male Female Male babasebenzi bakho. Kumele ubale inombolo labaphathi lamaAfrika awesilisa nawesifazane ze ulibhale apha ebhokisini. Kufuneka wenze ngokufanayo ngabaphathi beBala, bamaNdiya kunye nabaMhlophe. 7.11 Complete the following table in relation to the training provided to employees in 2004: Total Number of employees Number of black employees Ihat were trained Training Course that were trained SAMSA Safety Training Course Ukuba uphawule "Ewe", khumbula ukufaka · Lines. isihlomelo 7C njengoba sichaziwe efomuni yokufaka isicelo. 7.12 If you generated more than R250 000 in turnover in 2004, did you comply with the Skills O Yes Development Levies Act 9 of 1999 and the Skills Development Act 97 of 1998? 7.13 Have you regularly shared your profits with your Yes crew members? Ukuba uphawule "Ewe", khumbula ukufaka isihlomelo 7D njengoba sichaziwe efomuni yokufaka isicelo.

### Section 8

# Skills, Knowledge, Processing & Marketing

8.1 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a catching agreement?

() Yes

USipho ungenele kokubili izivumelwano zokumaketha nezokusebenza nezinye izinhlangano. Uma ungazange uzingenele izivumelwano ezinjalo, kuzodingeka uphawule ngokuthi "Cha" embuzweni 8.1 no-8.2. Uma uzingenele lezi izivumelwano kumele uphawule "Ewe" kumbuzo 8.1 8.2 no 8.3. Kumele uphawule "Ewe uma useza kungena kwezi zivumelwano mase unikwe ilungelo lokudoba i-WCRL (inshore). Khumbula ukunamithisela izihlomelo ezifunekayo njengokuba khonjisiwe ku 8.1, 8.2 no 8.3.

8.2 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a marketing agreement?

Yes

8.3 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement?

Yes

O No.



8.4 If you hold a medium term WCRL nearshore right, or if you are a ry medium term WCRL nearshore right holder, you must provide re processing of your catch as Annexure 8D. Also annex a copy of the ca else caught on your behalf or helped you to catch the lobsters.

8.5 Will you be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource?

Yes

(nearshore, noma ulilungu, umphathi sabelo onoma umlawuli welungelo lexeshana kwi WCRL, namathisela amarekhodi okuthengisa nokusebeza okubamba kwisihlomelo 8D. Ukuba omnye umntu ubekubambele intlanzi okanye wakuncedisa ukubamba intlanzi, kufuneka unamathisele ikopi lesivumelwano sokubamba. Amarekhodi kufuneka abonise ukusebenza nokuthengisa inhlanzi oyibambileyo phakati kuka 2004 no 2005.

Uma ubunelungelo lesikhathana ku WCRL

8.6 Do you have a valid SAMSA Health Certificate?

Yes

Lo mbuzo ubuza ukuthi uzoba khona yini esikebheni futhi uhileleke ekudobeni wena ngokwakho. USipho uhlela ukuba sesikebheni. Uma kukhona othile ozokudobela, kuzodingeka uphendule ngokuthi "Cha" eMbuzweni 8.6. Uma uphendula ngokuthi "Cha" eMbuzweni 8.6. kuzodingeka uchaze ukuthi kungani ungeke ube khona esikebheni eMbuzweni 8.7. Akudingekile ukuba uphendule uMbuzo 8.7 uma uphendula ngo-"Yebo" eMbuzweni 8.6

### Section 10 I, the undersigned, do hereby make oath and declare that: (a) I have read the instructions set out on page 2 of this application form. Applicant Declaration (b) the information submitted with and in this Application is true and correct and complete. (c) I accept that if any information in this Application is not true or complete, or if false disclosed, this may lead to the Application being refused, or to the revocation, susper Sicela ufunde le ngxenye ngokucophelela ngaphambi kokuba usayine. Ukusinikeza license or permit granted on the strength of this Application, in terms of Section 28 of the ukwaziswa okungelona iqiniso kungenza ukuba (d) In order to allow for the proper verification of information submitted I hereby authoris possesses or acquires any information relevant to my application, to disclose or isicelo saho senqatshwe futhi kungase kuphumele ekubeni umangelelwe njengonecala or an official of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism or the Rights (e) I undertake to co-operate with any investigators by timeously submitting responses to lobugebengu. attending meetings with investigators, by answering questions satisfactorily at such meetings and where necessary, by granting investigators access to premises, vessels and documents. I accept that failure to co-operate in this regard will constitute an independent refusing an application (f) I accept that any attempt to influence the decision of the delegated authority or appellant authority on the allocation of a right or quantum or effort, in any manner other than provided for in the General Policy or in this application form. will result in the application being refused. Ungakhohlwa, le ngxenye kumelwe isayinwe kunoKhomishana Wezifungo. Ungayisayini Signed at: \_\_\_\_\_ ungakayi kuKhomishana Wezifungo. Ungathola uKhomishana Wezifungo eSiteshini \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ This Samaphoyisa sangakini. Cela uKhomishana 2005 Wezifungo ukuba akufundele yona ngaphambi kokuba uyisayine phambi kwakhe. Signature of Applicant: Applicant's Full Name: The deponent declares that he/she knows and understands the contents and implications of the above declaration Commissioner of Oaths Full Name Designation Physical Address If the application is prepared or compiled by, or in consultation with or on the advis information must be provided: Ukhona okusize ukuba ugcwalise leli fomu? Why was the application prepared by a person or Uma kunjalo, le ngxenye idinga iminininingwane entity other than the Applicant or why was someone consulted for advice? What fee or other yalowo muntu. Uvumelekile ukuba usizwe ngothile futhi ngeke ubekwe icala ngalokho. remuneration was paid, or was promised for the Nokho, lo Mnyango udinga ukwazi ukuthi assistance? bekungubani. Did someone else pay or sponsor the application fee on your behalf? If so, please provide full details If assisted, please provide full details of the consultant I advisor that prepared this application: Name: Profession / Occupation / Designation: Signature: ID Number / Company Registration Number (if applicable) Address: E-mail: Cellular number:

### SCHEDULES

# IF YOU CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, YOU MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexur Numbe
_		1A
.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.  Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements. The document must show that you have lived in the area for longer than four years.	18
	Provide a description of all the applicants fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how	1C
	the fishing business is run.  If "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	2A
.1	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding).	26
.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of the tax dearance certificate.	-2C
9	Describe the relationship between you and the people or entities involved in the other applications.	2D
1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties	ЗА
1.2	imposed.  If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	зв
1.3	the fine, the dates and specifies of the place or grading the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.	3C
1.4	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	3D
.2	If "Yes", provide details regarding the detention, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	3E
.3	If "Yes", provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 procedings.	3F
.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and applicable agreement granting you access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if you are not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	4A
.2	If "Yes," provide a description of all investments made in the fishing industry (per sector) an indicate the value of such investments.	48
1,3	If "Yes," provide a statement from the vessel owner, indicating how many charter and catching agreements are attached to the vessel in respect of the WCRL history sector.	4C
5.1	Provide copies of all of your catch records for each season since 2002	5A
5.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for each season since 2002	5B
5.2	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6A
6.4	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6B
6.5	if "Yes," provide a detailed description of how you manage your business.	6C
6.6	Provide a copy of the your latest annual tax return.	6D
7.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much you spend per season at the suppliers.	7A
7.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that you have given money, and that indicates what the charity or community organisation does, and how much you have donated to the charity or community organisation:	7B
7.12	If "Yes," provide copies of your Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	70
7.13	If "Yes," povide a detailed explanation of how you have shared profits with your crew members.	70
8.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about harvesting the resource	8,4
8.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into, if "No", explain how you will go about marketing the resource.	8E
8.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about processing the resource.	80
8.4	Provide copies of your records relating to the processing and marketing of your catch in 2004 and 2005	80
8.5	if "No," provide a detailed explanation of why you will not be personally involved.	8E
8.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of your valid SAMSA Health Certificate.	8F

# SCHEDULE D

SCHEDULE OF FEES DETERMINED IN TERMS OF SECTION 25(2) AND SECTION 25(1) OF THE MARINE LIVING RESOURCES ACT 18 OF 1998

		Application	Quota (Grant of Right) fee payable by succeapplicants (S25(1))  onlication (Rand)			
Fisheries	Past Fee (Rand)	Fee (S25(2)) (Rand)	Per ton	Per crewmember	Per vessel	Per area
Hake Deep Sea Trawl	7,000	32,400	54.0			
Hake Inshore Trawl (hake)*	7,000	8,800	54.0		-	
Hake Inshore Trawl (sole)*		2,000	135.0			
Horse Mackerel	7,000	21,900	33.0	<u>.</u>		
Small Pelagics(pilchard)*	7,000	6,400	6.4			
Small Pelagics(Anchovy)*		2,000	3.7	1		
Patagonian Tooth Fish	7,000	21,000	653.0			
South Coast Rock Lobster (wholemass)	7,000	8,800	788.0		45 400 0	
KZN Prawn Trawl	7,000	7,700			15,400.0	
West Coast Rock Lobster (Off shore)	7,000	2,000	540.0	1		
Hake Long Line	7,000	2,500	162.0			
Squid	7,000	5,200	*	703.0	-	
Tuna Pole	7,000	1,300		113.0		3,400.
Seaweed	7,000	1,900	16 62		075.0	3,400.
Longline Demersal Shark	7,000	500			375.0	
Linefish Traditional	7,000	400		204.0		
Handline Hake	7,000	1,300		817.0		
West Coast Rock Lobster (Near shore)	585	300				
Oysters	585	100				
White Mussels	585	100		1		
Net Fishing (small nets/gill nets/beach seine	/trek 585	200				



Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 Publications: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510
Advertisements: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504
Subscriptions: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737

Cape Town Branch: Tel: (021) 465-7531

Gedruk deur en verkrygbaar by die Staatsdrukker, Bosmanstraat, Privaatsak X85, Pretoria, 0001

crygpaar by die Staatsdrukker, Бозттальтаат, Ртичальак Publikasies: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510 Advertensies: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504 Subskripsies: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737 Kaapstad-tak: Tel: (021) 465-7531